

# Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

# November 2015

# Prepared for:

Department of Veterans Affairs Veterans Health Administration Quality Enhancement Research Initiative Health Services Research & Development Service Washington, DC 20420

# Prepared by:

Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) Minneapolis VA Medical Center Minneapolis, MN Timothy J. Wilt, MD, MPH, Director

# **Investigators:**

Principal Investigator: Hanna E. Bloomfield, MD, MPH

# Co-investigators:

Robert Kane, MD Timothy Wilt, MD, MPH Eva Koeller, BA Nancy Greer, PhD

## Research Associate:

Roderick MacDonald, MS



# **PREFACE**

The VA Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) was established in 2007 to provide timely and accurate syntheses of targeted healthcare topics of particular importance to clinicians, managers, and policymakers as they work to improve the health and healthcare of Veterans. QUERI provides funding for four ESP Centers, and each Center has an active University affiliation. Center Directors are recognized leaders in the field of evidence synthesis with close ties to the AHRQ Evidence-based Practice Centers. The ESP is governed by a Steering Committee comprised of participants from VHA Policy, Program, and Operations Offices, VISN leadership, field-based investigators, and others as designated appropriate by QUERI/HSR&D.

The ESP Centers generate evidence syntheses on important clinical practice topics. These reports help:

- Develop clinical policies informed by evidence;
- Implement effective services to improve patient outcomes and to support VA clinical practice guidelines and performance measures; and
- Set the direction for future research to address gaps in clinical knowledge.

The ESP disseminates these reports throughout VA and in the published literature; some evidence syntheses have informed the clinical guidelines of large professional organizations.

The ESP Coordinating Center (ESP CC), located in Portland, Oregon, was created in 2009 to expand the capacity of QUERI/HSR&D and is charged with oversight of national ESP program operations, program development and evaluation, and dissemination efforts. The ESP CC establishes standard operating procedures for the production of evidence synthesis reports; facilitates a national topic nomination, prioritization, and selection process; manages the research portfolio of each Center; facilitates editorial review processes; ensures methodological consistency and quality of products; produces "rapid response evidence briefs" at the request of VHA senior leadership; collaborates with HSR&D Center for Information Dissemination and Education Resources (CIDER) to develop a national dissemination strategy for all ESP products; and interfaces with stakeholders to effectively engage the program.

Comments on this evidence report are welcome and can be sent to Nicole Floyd, ESP CC Program Manager, at Nicole.Floyd@va.gov.

**Recommended citation:** Bloomfield H, Kane R, Koeller E, Greer N, MacDonald R, Wilt TJ. Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets. VA ESP Project #09-009;2015.

This report is based on research conducted by the Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) Center located at the **Minneapolis VA Medical Center**, **Minneapolis**, **MN**, funded by the Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans Health Administration, Office of Research and Development, Quality Enhancement Research Initiative. The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s) who are responsible for its contents; the findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of the Department of Veterans Affairs or the United States government. Therefore, no statement in this article should be construed as an official position of the Department of Veterans Affairs. No investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement (*eg*, employment, consultancies, honoraria, stock ownership or options, expert testimony, grants or patents received or pending, or royalties) that conflict with material presented in the report.



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Methods	2
Definition of a Mediterranean Diet	2
Data Sources and Searches	2
Study Selection	2
Data Abstraction and Risk of Bias Assessment	2
Data Synthesis and Analysis	3
Results	3
Results of Literature Search	3
Summary of Results for Key Questions	3
Strength of Evidence	6
Discussion	6
Cardiovascular Disease and Type II Diabetes	6
Cancer	6
Other Outcomes	7
Adherence	7
Research Gaps/Future Research	7
Conclusions	7
Executive Summary Table. Strength of Evidence	8
Abbreviations Table	10
EVIDENCE REPORT	
INTRODUCTION	11
PICOTS	12
METHODS	15
Topic Development	15
Search Strategy	
Definitions	15
Study Selection	15
Data Abstraction	16
Risk of Bias Assessment	16

	Data Synthesis	7
	Rating the Body of Evidence	7
	Peer Review	7
R	RESULTS18	3
	Literature Flow	3
	<b>Key Question 1</b> : Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of Type II diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease?	
	<b>Key Question 1a</b> : Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?	)
	<b>Key Question 2</b> : Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease?	4
	<b>Key Question 2a</b> : Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?41	1
	<b>Key Question 3</b> : What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?	2
S	SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION43	3
	Overview of Methods43	3
	Summary of Evidence by Key Question44	1
	Applicability of Findings to the VA Population47	7
	Research Gaps/Future Research	7
	Strength of Evidence	3
	Conclusions	3
R	REFERENCES49	•
T	CABLES	
	Table 1. Summary of Included Studies - Key Question 1	)
	Table 2. Effect of Greater Diet Conformity on Outcomes by Gender, Age,	
	and BMI in Cohort Studies	
	Table 3. Strength of Evidence	
	Table 4. Summary of Included Studies - Key Question 2	5
	Table 5. Dietary Interventions Used in Trials	5

# **FIGURES** Figure 1.

Figure 1. Analytic Framework	13
Figure 2. Overall Literature Flow (KQ1-3)	18
Figure 3. Cancer Incidence by Cancer Type, Cohort Studies	22
Figure 4. Cancer Mortality, Cohort Studies	24
Figure 5. Breast Cancer Incidence from PREDIMED and WHI – DM	24
Figure 6. Cancer Mortality by Cancer Type, Cohort Studies	25
Figure 7. Mild Cognitive Impairment (PREDIMED) or Cognitive Decline (Kwok)	26
Figure 8. Dementia	26
Figure 9. Cognitive Outcomes for Observational Studies	28
Figure 10. Cancer-specific Mortality by Cancer Type	39
APPENDIX A. SEARCH STRATEGIES	57
MEDLINE (Ovid)	57
Cochrane	65
CINAHL	67
APPENDIX C. EVIDENCE TABLES	77
Table 1. Key Question 1 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics	
Table 2. Key Question 1 – Mortality, Quality of Life, Adverse Events, and Patient Satisfaction	
Table 3. Key Question 1 – New Onset of Cardiovascular-related Conditions (Myocardial Infarction, Stroke, Congestive Heart Failure) and Rhematoid Arthritis	
Table 4. Key Question 1 – New Onset of Kidney Disease, Cancer, and Cognitive Impairment	108
Table 5. Key Question 2 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics	132
Table 6. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 1)	140
Table 7. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 2)	142
Table 8. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 3)	143
Table 9. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Cancer	144
Table 10. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Rheumatoid Arthritis	146
Table 11. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Cognitive Impairment	147



iν

Compared to Citici Bioto	
Table 12. Key Question 3 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics	148
Table 13. Key Question 3 – Adherence	149
APPENDIX D. LITERATURE FLOW	150
Figure 1. Literature Flow Key Questions 1 and 2 Randomized Controlled Trials	150
Figure 2. Literature Flow Key Questions 1 and 2 Cohort Studies	
(Cancer, RA, Cognitive)	151
Figure 3. Literature Flow Key Question 3	152

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

# INTRODUCTION

A large number of epidemiologic studies have investigated the association between diet and mortality and morbidity. Of particular recent interest is the Mediterranean diet, first described by Ancel Keys over 50 years ago. This diet is characterized by high intake of olive oil, fruits and vegetables, whole grains and cereals, legumes, fish, and nuts; low intake of red meat, dairy products, and sweets; and moderate intake of red wine with meals. Epidemiologic studies have shown that the incidence of cardiovascular disease in populations that consume such diets is lower than in populations that consume a more typical "Western" diet that is rich in red meat, dairy products, processed and artificially sweetened foods, and salt, with minimal intake of fruits, vegetables, fish, legumes, and whole grains.

Based on these epidemiologic studies, several randomized controlled trials were conducted to test the hypothesis that adopting a Mediterranean diet in adulthood reduces chronic disease burden (*eg*, incidence of and/ or mortality from cardiovascular disease, cancer, diabetes, hypertension, cognitive impairment, and kidney disease) and/or all-cause mortality (*viz*, PREDIMED, Lyon Heart Study, THIS-DIET). These trials included populations from a variety of geographical locations and with a spectrum of demographic and clinical characteristics.

Although several systematic reviews of the relevant observational studies and clinical trials have been published, the VA's Evidence-based Synthesis Program, in conjunction with the Office of Quality and Performance and in response to a request from the VA's National Center for Health Promotion and Disease Prevention and Primary Care Services, commissioned the present study to update prior reviews and to specifically assess the implications for the treatment and prevention of common chronic conditions in the Veteran population. With input from topic nominators and a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) we developed the following Key Questions:

**Key Question 1:** Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease?

**Key Question 1a:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

**Key Question 2:** Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease?

Key Question 2a: Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

**Key Question 3:** What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?



# **METHODS**

# **Definition of a Mediterranean Diet**

We included studies whose diets met the criteria used in a recent Cochrane Review, that is to say, labelled a Mediterranean diet or meeting 2 or more of the following components: 1. high monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio (use of olive oil as main cooking ingredient); 2. high consumption of fruits/vegetables; 3. high consumption of legumes; 4. high consumption of grains/cereals; 5. moderate red wine consumption; 6. moderate consumption of dairy products; and 7. low consumption of meat and meat products (replaced by increased consumption of fish). All included studies met this minimum definition. The names for the diets included terms such as Mediterranean diet, prudent diet, healthy Nordic diet, and healthy pattern.

#### **Data Sources and Searches**

We searched MEDLINE (Ovid), CINAHL, and the Cochrane library for articles published from 1990 through August 2015. Our search was limited to studies in adult humans published in the English language. An additional search was done in all 3 databases to address Key Question 3 in which the terms adherence and patient compliance were added. Supplemental searches were also done to find articles specific to cancer, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), and cognitive impairment. We also obtained articles by hand-searching the reference lists of systematic reviews and included studies.

# **Study Selection**

For studies addressing Key Questions 1 and 2 in diseases other than cancer, RA, or cognitive impairment and Key Question 3, we included randomized controlled trials (RCTs) or controlled clinical trials (CCTs) with at least 100 subjects followed for at least one year. For studies of RA and cognitive impairment we included RCTs, CCTs, and cohort studies with any number of participants and no minimum follow-up time. For studies of cancer we included RCTs and cohort studies with at least 100 participants followed for at least one year. Studies must have also reported one of our outcomes of interest, which, for Key Questions 1 and 2 included: mortality, quality of life, new onset or progression of disease, and functional status.

# We excluded the following:

- Studies that did not involve outpatient adults;
- Studies in which the intervention diet was either not labeled a Mediterranean diet or did not fit our criteria for a Mediterranean diet;
- . Studies in women who were pregnant or lactating; and
- For Key Question 3, studies that were conducted in countries other than the US and Canada.

# **Data Abstraction and Risk of Bias Assessment**

Study characteristics (goal of intervention, inclusion/exclusion criteria, diet descriptions, follow-up, and patient characteristics) as well as outcomes (mortality, health-related quality of life, dietrelated adverse events, satisfaction, new onset of disease, disease progression/recurrence, and adherence) were extracted onto evidence tables by one investigator or research associate and verified by another.





We assessed the risk of bias for trials based on the following criteria: sequence generation, allocation concealment, risk of bias from confounding (for non-randomized studies), blinding, incomplete outcome reporting, and selective outcome reporting – a modification of the Cochrane approach to determining risk of bias. For cohort studies risk of bias was determined based on: population, outcomes, measurement, and confounding. Individual studies were rated as low, medium, or high risk of bias.

# **Data Synthesis and Analysis**

Data were summarized by outcome. If applicable, we pooled outcomes data from RCTs and cohort studies separately. Most of the studies reported hazard ratios (HR), which we treated as relative risks (RR). We extracted the HR of the highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet, based on Mediterranean-diet scores, that was compared to the lowest conformity (the reference). Random effects models were used to calculate pooled risk ratios (RR). If provided, we used the adjusted risk estimates from multivariate models. If HRs or RRs were not reported, we calculated RRs based on the numbers of events and populations reported for each of the diet groups. We measured the magnitude of statistical heterogeneity with the I<sup>2</sup> statistic (75% indicates substantial heterogeneity).

# **RESULTS**

#### **Results of Literature Search**

Our initial literature search identified 78 papers reporting on 46 studies. An updated search yielded another 15 papers, bringing the totals to 93 papers reporting on 55 studies published between 1990 and August 2015.

# **Summary of Results for Key Questions**

#### Key Question 1: Primary Prevention

We identified 42 studies (3 RCTs and 39 cohort studies) that reported the association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and the occurrence of outcomes in over 2 million people without a history of the outcome of interest (primary prevention). We found no studies reporting new onset kidney disease or hypertension.

Cardiovascular disease, all-cause mortality, and diabetes (RCTs only). Two trials that included a total of 56,282 people evaluated the effect of the Mediterranean diet on major cardiovascular (CV) outcomes (myocardial infarction [MI], stroke, CV death) and diabetes. Three RCTs (n = 56,711) reported all-cause mortality.

PREvención con DIeta MEDiterránea (PREDIMED) was a Spanish trial of 7,447 people randomized to either a Mediterranean diet with supplemental extra virgin olive oil, a Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts, or a low-fat control diet. Both of the intervention diets included 5 of the 7 components in our Mediterranean diet definition. After an average follow-up of 4.8 years, both groups assigned a Mediterranean diet had a significant 29% reduction in major cardiovascular events compared to the control group (HR 0.71, 95% CI 0.56, 0.90). All-cause mortality did not differ between the diet groups. The incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) in people who did not have T2DM at baseline (N = 3,541) was significantly reduced compared to the control diet in the group randomized to the Mediterranean





diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil (HR 0.60, 95% CI 0.43, 0.85) but not in the group randomized to the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts (HR 0.82, 95% CI 0.61, 1.10).

The Women's Health Initiative – Dietary Modification (WHI-DM) was a US trial of 48,835 women, aged 50-79, assigned to either a low-fat diet (which included 2 of the 7 components of the Mediterranean diet) or a usual diet control. After an average follow-up of 8.1 years, there was no significant reduction in major cardiovascular events (either as a composite or individually), all-cause mortality, or incidence of T2DM in the group assigned to the intervention diet.

Disparate results in these 2 trials may reflect differences in the diets evaluated. In PREDIMED the intervention diet included 5 of the 7 Mediterranean diet components and the control was a low-fat diet. In contrast, in WHI-DM the intervention group received a low-fat diet (which included advice to increase fruit and vegetable and grain intake and thus met our definition of a Mediterranean diet) whereas the control group received general advice only. The fact that the intervention diet in WHI-DM is more similar to the PREDIMED control diet than to the PREDIMED intervention diet may explain why WHI-DM found no benefit and PREDIMED did.

The third RCT reporting mortality followed 429 residents of 14 old-age hostels in Hong Kong for 33 months. The intervention group received a diet containing 2 of the 7 Mediterranean diet components: fruit/vegetables and fish. The mortality rate was 13% (27/204) in the intervention group compared to 11% (25/225) in the control group.

Cancer (RCTs and cohort studies). Two RCTs reported cancer outcomes. The WHI-DM found no difference in total cancer or colorectal cancer incidence or mortality. It also reported no difference in colorectal cancer mortality or the incidence of invasive breast, colorectal, skin, ovarian, uterine, or other cancers between the 2 diet groups. The PREDIMED trial reported a decreased risk of breast cancer in participants assigned the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oils as compared to the control diet (HR 0.32, 95% CI 0.13, 0.79).

Results of the 28 cohort studies that reported cancer outcomes, comparing highest to lowest Mediterranean diet conformity, are summarized below:

- <u>Total cancer</u>: Significant 4% reduction in incidence (k = 3) and significant 14% reduction in mortality (k = 13)
- Breast cancer: No reduction in breast cancer incidence (k = 13) or mortality (k = 1)
- Colorectal cancer: Significant 9% reduction in incidence (k = 9); no reduction in mortality (k = 1)
- Other cancers:
  - O No reduction in ovarian (k = 1), pancreatic (k = 2), head and neck (k = 1), lung (k = 1), bladder (k = 1), gastric (k = 2), or prostate (k = 3) cancer incidence
  - O No reduction in pancreatic (k = 1), stomach (k = 1), prostate (k = 2), or respiratory tract (k = 1) cancer mortality

Cognitive impairment (RCTs and cohort studies). Data from the 2 identified RCTs were mixed. One site of the PREDIMED trial reported reductions in mild cognitive impairment (MCI) and dementia in the Mediterranean diet groups compared to control diet while another site reported no associations between diet and cognitive outcomes. An RCT in Hong Kong found similar rates of development of dementia after about 3 years of follow-up in 429 participants age  $\geq$  75 who



Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

had been randomized to either a diet high in fruits, vegetables, and fish or a control diet. Results from the cohort studies were also mixed, although most studies reporting quantiles of Mediterranean-diet score found no association between diet and cognitive impairment.

Rheumatoid Arthritis (Cohort study). One cohort study which enrolled 174,638 female registered nurses found similar rates of rheumatoid arthritis in participants with the highest and lowest Mediterranean diet scores (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.80, 1.20).

*Gender, age, or BMI.* Several studies reported outcomes stratified by gender, age, or BMI groups. Findings were inconsistent.

# KQ2: Secondary Prevention

We identified 15 studies (8 RCTs and 7 cohort studies, N=19,972) that reported the association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and the occurrence of outcomes in those with the condition of interest at baseline (secondary prevention). Of note, there is credible although not definitive evidence that 3 of the RCTs may contain fraudulent data. Therefore we have not included those data in our summary, below.

Cardiovascular disease, cardiovascular mortality, and all-cause mortality. Three trials were conducted in patients with cardiovascular disease. When pooled, 2 of these trials showed that randomization to a Mediterranean diet significantly reduced the risk of a new MI (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.15, 0.67;  $I^2 = 0$ ). Pooled data showed similar incidence of cardiovascular mortality (k = 3), stroke (k = 2), and all-cause mortality (k = 3) in the 2 diet intervention groups.

All 3 RCTs had substantial limitations. The Lyon Heart Study was the strongest methodologically but it included only 605 people. The Welsh trial enrolled over 3,000 men but was interrupted by funding problems, leading to convoluted analyses. The Spokane Washington trial enrolled only 101 patients.

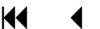
Cancer. In 6 cohort studies that examined outcomes in people with colon cancer (k = 2), breast cancer (k = 3), or prostate cancer (k = 2) there was a similar incidence of cancer recurrence and cancer-specific mortality in those with the highest compared to the lowest conformity to a Mediterranean diet.

*Cognitive impairment*. One cohort study in New York that enrolled 482 people with mild cognitive impairment reported similar incidence of progression to Alzheimer's disease in those with higher conformity compared to lower conformity to a Mediterranean diet.

Rheumatoid arthritis. Two small trials of a Mediterranean diet compared to a usual diet (n = 51, 12-week follow-up and n = 130, 26-week follow-up) reported significant improvement in global pain and functional status questionnaire scores. The smaller, shorter trial reported significant improvement in a disease activity score but the larger, longer one did not.

# KQ3 Adherence

Two RCTs conducted in the United States reported data on adherence (N = 49,373). Results from these trials show that in the context of a randomized trial with intensive behavioral interventions it is possible to achieve sustained increases in consumption of fruits/vegetables and



grains (2 components of the Mediterranean diet). Whether the same results could be achieved in a general population and without a labor-intensive behavioral intervention is not known.

# Strength of Evidence

As can be seen in the Executive Summary Table, the strength of evidence was low or insufficient for all outcomes evaluated.

# DISCUSSION

# **Cardiovascular Disease and Type II Diabetes**

# Primary Prevention

PREDIMED is the only large randomized controlled trial that tested the effects of an intensive Mediterranean diet (5 of 7 components) on clinical outcomes. Compared to a low-fat control diet, either the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil or the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts was associated with a significant 30% reduction in major cardiovascular events, the primary endpoint. This trial also reported significant reductions in incident diabetes but only in the group randomized to the diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil.

A second primary prevention trial, the WHI-DM, found no difference in incidence of major cardiovascular events or diabetes between its 2 diet groups. Although this study met our definition of a Mediterranean diet, it only included 2 of 7 Mediterranean diet components (fruits/vegetables and grains) and its primary goal was to lower total fat intake. The reviewers of this report did not consider this intervention a true Mediterranean diet, nor would many other experts. Indeed, the intervention diet in WHI is more similar to the PREDIMED control diet than to the PREDIMED intervention diet.

# Secondary Prevention

Data from 3 RCTs indicates that a Mediterranean diet is associated with a significant reduction in new myocardial infarction but no reduction in cardiovascular mortality, stroke, or other cardiovascular events. (*Three additional secondary prevention trials were identified but are not included in this summary because of credible evidence that they may contain fraudulent data.*)

#### Cancer

# Primary Prevention

PREDIMED documented a significant reduction in breast cancer incidence in women randomized to the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil. No other RCT reported reduction in any cancer outcomes. Pooled results of cohort studies showed a significant reduction in total cancer incidence, total cancer mortality, and colorectal cancer incidence but not in breast cancer incidence.

## Secondary Prevention

We found no evidence that a Mediterranean diet reduces breast, prostate, or colon cancer recurrence or mortality.



#### **Other Outcomes**

There are limited, mixed data on the effects of the Mediterranean diet on primary or secondary prevention of cognitive impairment or rheumatoid arthritis.

#### **Adherence**

The available data on dietary adherence suggest that sustained increases in consumption of fruits/vegetables and grains can be achieved, but only with labor-intensive behavioral interventions in select populations.

# RESEARCH GAPS/FUTURE RESEARCH

A major gap is the absence of large-scale clinical outcomes trials of a Mediterranean diet in North American populations, both in primary and secondary prevention populations. Such trials are important both to confirm results of the few trials performed abroad and to determine the acceptability of the Mediterranean diet to the American public. In addition, the following areas represent important avenues for future research:

- Modeling studies to ascertain if specific components or combination of components of the Mediterranean diet are more protective than others.
- Barriers to adoption of a Mediterranean diet in people used to consuming a traditional Western diet and interventions to address those barriers.
- Relative advantages of the Mediterranean diets compared to other healthy diets (*eg*, DASH diet).

# **CONCLUSIONS**

In this systematic review and meta-analysis of 55 published studies we identified a single primary prevention trial which found that consumption of a Mediterranean diet was associated with a significant reduction in major cardiac events, new onset T2DM, and breast cancer incidence. For secondary prevention, data from 2 trials indicate that assignment to a Mediterranean diet reduces incidence of myocardial infarction but not other cardiovascular outcomes. Cohort studies indicate that conformity to a Mediterranean diet pattern is associated with significant reduction in total cancer incidence, total cancer mortality, and colorectal cancer incidence. These associations have not been confirmed in RCTs. Available data on other outcomes such as cognitive impairment and rheumatoid arthritis were limited. The available data on dietary adherence suggest that sustained increases in consumption of fruits and vegetables and grains can be achieved with labor-intensive behavioral interventions in select populations.



# **Executive Summary Table. Strength of Evidence**

Outcome	Strength of evidence	Direction	Study design; # studies (N)	Summary/Rationale <sup>a</sup>
Key Question 1: Prima	ry Prevention Stu	dies		
All-cause Mortality	Low	Similar	3 RCTs PREDIMED (7,447) WHI-DM (48,835) Kwok 2012 (429)	Incidence of all-cause mortality was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups in the 2 larger studies (PREDIMED-combined diets HR 0.89 [95% CI 0.71, 1.12]; WHI HR 0.98 [95% CI 0.91, 1.07]). The trials were not pooled due to large dissimilarity of the study diets. Overall risk of bias is low. Consistency is unknown and there was imprecision (PREDIMED).
All Cancers Incidence	Low	RCT Similar Observational Lowered risk	1 RCT WHI-DM (48,835) 3 Observational (591,002)	In WHI, all cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (HR 0.97 [95% CI 0.89, 1.05]).  Three large cohort studies reported highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a reduction in total cancer incidence compared with lowest conformity (reference group) (pooled HR 0.96 [95% CI 0.95, 0.97]). There is inconsistency between WHI and the cohort studies, and overall risk of bias is medium.
Breast Cancer Incidence	Low	RCT Mixed Observational Similar	2 RCTs WHI-DM (48,835) PREDIMED (4,152) 12 Observational (range 1,598 to 355,062)	In PREDIMED, breast cancer incidence was lower in the combined Mediterranean diet groups compared to control (HR 0.43 [95% CI 0.21, 0.88]). In WHI, breast cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (HR 0.91 [95% CI 0.83, 1.01]). The trials were not pooled due to large dissimilarity of the study diets; consistency is unknown.  The cohort studies found breast cancer incidence was similar between the highest and lowest conformity groups (RR 0.96 [95% 0.90, 1.03]). Overall risk of bias is medium.
Colorectal Cancer Incidence	Low	RCT Similar Observational Lowered risk	1 RCT WHI-DM (48,835) 9 Observational (range 19,133 to 397,641)	In WHI, colorectal cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (RR 1.08 [95% CI 0.90, 1.29]). In the cohort studies, highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a reduction in colorectal cancer incidence compared with the lowest conformity (RR 0.91 [95% 0.84, 0.98]) with moderate heterogeneity between studies (I <sup>2</sup> = 60%). There is inconsistency between WHI and the cohort studies, and overall risk of bias is medium.
Cognitive Functioning	Low	Mixed	2 RCTs PREDIMED (334 and 522) Kwok (429)  14 Observational (range 527 to 16,058)	A sub-study of PREDIMED involving cognitively healthy volunteers (n = 334) reported incidence of MCI was similar between the Mediterranean diet and the control diet groups. A sub-study of PREDIMED of patients with high vascular risk (n = 522) reported risk of MCI and dementia was lower in the Mediterranean diet group compared with the control diet group. An Asian trial of older nursing home residents (n = 429) found the proportions of patients classified as demented or with cognitive decline was similar between the Mediterranean-like diets and the control diet groups. The trials were not pooled due to the large dissimilarity of the study diets and populations, resulting in unknown consistency. Overall risk of bias is moderate.  The results from the observational studies were mixed. Three studies analyzing Mediterranean diet as a continuous score reported higher conformity to a Mediterranean diet slowed rates of cognitive decline; 4 did not. Six cohort studies analyzing Mediterranean diet as a categorical variable reported no association with levels of diet conformity and cognitive outcomes; 3 reported mixed results across different subgroups or analyses. Overall risk of bias is medium.

Outcome	Strength of evidence	Direction	Study design; # studies (N)	Summary/Rationale <sup>a</sup>
Key Question 2: Seco	ndary Prevention S	tudies		
All-cause Mortality	Insufficient	Similar	3 RCTs (2,277)	Incidence of all-cause mortality was similar between the Mediterranean-like diets and the control diet groups (RR 0.95 [95% CI 0.53, 1.69]; $I^2 = 51\%$ ). There is large imprecision and inconsistency, and overall risk of bias is medium.

RCT = randomized controlled trial; PREDIMED = Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea; WHI = Women's Health Initiative; HR = hazard ratio; RR = risk ratio; MCI = mild cognitive impairment

Precision: Degree of certainty surrounding an effect estimate; in meta-analysis, the confidence interval around the summary effect size

Consistency: Degree to which reported effect sizes appear to have the same direction of effect

Directness: Whether the evidence links the interventions directly to health outcomes

Risk of bias: Degree to which includes studies have a high likelihood of protection against bias; 2 main elements are study design and aggregate quality of the studies

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Strength of Evidence Definitions (Owens 2010):

# **ABBREVIATIONS TABLE**

Abbreviation	Definition
AD	Alzheimer's Disease
BMI	Body Mass Index
CCT	Controlled Clinical Trial
CI	Confidence Interval
HR	Hazard Ratio
MCI	Mild Cognitive Impairment
RA	Rheumatoid Arthritis
RCT	Randomized Controlled Trial
RR	Relative Risk
T2DM	Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus

# **EVIDENCE REPORT**

# INTRODUCTION

A large number of epidemiologic studies have investigated the association between diet and mortality and morbidity. Of particular recent interest is the Mediterranean diet, first described by Ancel Keys over 50 years ago. This diet is characterized by high intake of olive oil, fruits and vegetables, whole grains and cereals, legumes, fish, and nuts; low intake of red meat, dairy products, and sweets; and moderate intake of red wine with meals. Epidemiologic studies have shown that the incidence of cardiovascular disease in populations that consume such diets is lower than in populations that consume a more typical "Western" diet that is rich in red meat, dairy products, processed and artificially sweetened foods, and salt with minimal intake of fruits, vegetables, fish, legumes, and whole grains. So

Based on these epidemiologic studies, several randomized controlled trials were conducted to test the hypothesis that adopting a Mediterranean diet in adulthood reduces chronic disease burden (*eg*, incidence of and/ or mortality from cardiovascular disease, cancer, type 2 diabetes mellitus [T2DM], hypertension, cognitive impairment, and kidney disease) and/or all-cause mortality (*viz*, PREDIMED, Lyon Heart Study, THIS-DIET). These trials included populations from a variety of geographical locations and with a spectrum of demographic and clinical characteristics.

Although several systematic reviews of the relevant observational studies and clinical trials have been published, 9-19 the VA's Evidence-based Synthesis Program, in conjunction with the Office of Quality and Performance and in response to a request from the VA's National Center for Health Promotion and Disease Prevention and Primary Care Services, commissioned the present study to update prior reviews and to specifically assess the implications for the treatment and prevention of common chronic conditions in the Veteran population. We conferred with the topic nominators and Technical Expert Panel (TEP) members and other experts inside and outside the VA to select the parameters of the review, including patient characteristics, interventions, and outcomes (Figure 1, Analytic Framework).

The final Key Questions are:

**Key Question 1:** Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease?

**Key Question 1a:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

**Key Question 2:** Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease?

**Key Question 2a:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

**Key Question 3:** What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?

# **PICOTS**

**Population:** Adults (age 18 or older), not pregnant or lactating, and not hospitalized or institutionalized. Subgroups of interest: people with type II diabetes, cardiovascular disease, rheumatoid arthritis, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease; different genders, ages, and BMIs.

**Interventions:** A Mediterranean-style diet (*ie*, labelled as a Mediterranean diet or consisting of at least 2 of the following: 1. high monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio (use of olive oil as main cooking ingredient); 2. high consumption of fruits and vegetables; 3. high consumption of legumes; 4. high consumption of grains/cereals; 5. moderate red wine consumption; 6. moderate consumption dairy products; and 7. low consumption of meat and meat products (replaced by increased consumption of fish)

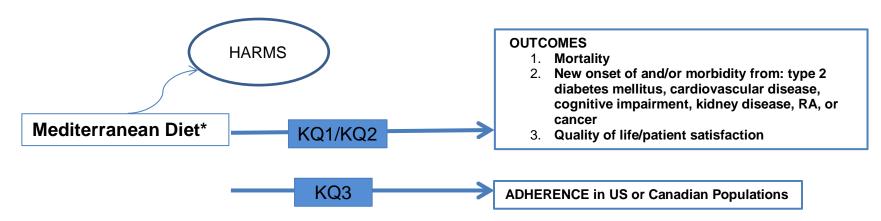
**Comparator:** Any other type of diet (*eg*, Western, low fat, vegetarian)

**Outcomes:** *NOTE: Definitions for all outcomes followed definitions used in the included studies.* T2DM, hypertension, and kidney disease were considered present only if the study recorded a clinical diagnosis had been made (*ie*, not just by laboratory values obtained in the study)

<u>KQ1</u>: mortality, quality of life, new onset of T2DM, hypertension, cardiovascular disease (CVD) (myocardial infarction [MI], stroke, or congestive heart failure), kidney disease, cancer, and cognitive impairment (dementia, Alzheimer's disease [AD], or mild cognitive impairment [MCI])



Figure 1. Analytic Framework



#### **PICOTS**

Patients: Adults

Intervention: Mediterranean diet

Control: Other diet (eg, Western, vegetarian)

Outcomes: See Above

Timing: at least 1 year follow-up

**S**etting: Outpatient

#### \*Operational Definition of a Mediterranean Diet: At

least 2 components from this list were required for the Cochrane review (Rees 2014)

- 1. High monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio (use of olive oil as main cooking ingredient)
- 2. Moderate red wine consumption.
- 3. High consumption of legumes.
- 4. High consumption of grains/cereals.
- 5. High consumption of fruits/vegetables.
- 6. Low consumption of meat and meat products and increased consumption of fish.
- 7. Moderate consumption dairy products

# **KEY QUESTIONS**

- 1. Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease? Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?
- 2. Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease? Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?
- 3. What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?

# Study Eligibility Criteria (KQ1/KQ2)

English language

> 12 months follow-up

For Outcomes 1 and 3

RCTS or systematic reviews of RCTs > 100 participants

≥ 100 particip

RCTs for diabetes, CVD, or CKD Cohort studies for cancer, cognitive impairment and RA

# Study Eligibility Criteria (KQ3)

English language
≥ 12 months follow-up
US or Canadian population
RCTs
≥100 participants





# <u>KQ2</u>:

- A. For populations with diabetes, heart disease, kidney disease, and/or hypertension at baseline:
  - 1. Mortality
  - 2. Quality of life
  - 3. Progression of disease, ie:
    - a. Development of retinopathy, neuropathy, end-stage renal disease, or congestive heart failure
    - b. New amputation
    - c. New myocardial infarction, stroke, or revascularization procedure
- B. For populations with cancer at baseline:
  - 1. Mortality (all-cause, cancer-specific)
  - 2. Quality of life
  - 3. Progression of disease or recurrence
- C. For populations with rheumatoid arthritis at baseline:
  - 1. Pain
  - 2. Quality of life
  - 3. Functional status
- D. For populations with cognitive impairment at baseline:
  - 1. Diagnosis of dementia
  - 2. Quality of life
  - 3. Functional status

KQ1, KQ2: Any adverse events related to diet in RCTs

KQ3: Adherence measures

**Timing:** At least one year of follow-up, except for studies of rheumatoid arthritis or cognitive impairment

**Setting:** Outpatient

## **Study Type:**

#### KQ1 or KQ2:

Studies of patients with or at risk for cardiovascular disease, hypertension, diabetes, or kidney disease – RCTs of at least 100 people followed for at least one year

Studies of patients with or at risk for cancer – RCTs or cohort studies with at least 100 participants and at least one year follow-up

Studies of patients with or at risk for rheumatoid arthritis or cognitive impairment – randomized controlled trials (RCTs) or cohort studies of any size or follow-up duration

KQ3: RCTs of at least 100 people followed for at least one year



# **METHODS**

# **TOPIC DEVELOPMENT**

This topic was nominated by Linda Kinsinger, MD, MPH, Chief Consultant for Preventive Medicine, National Center for Health Promotion and Disease Prevention; Gordon Schectman, MD, Chief Consultant for Primary Care Services; and Michael Goldstein, MD, Associate Chief Consultant for Preventive Medicine. The evidence review examines the benefits and harms of the Mediterranean diet compared to other diets. Key questions and inclusion criteria were derived with input from the topic nominators and a technical expert panel.

# **SEARCH STRATEGY**

We searched MEDLINE (Ovid), CINAHL, and the Cochrane library for articles published from 1990 through August 2015. Our search was limited to studies of adults published in the English language. The search included the MeSH (Medical Subject Headings) terms fruit; vegetables; nuts; bread; cereals; seeds; fatty acids, monusaturated; seafood; and diet, Mediterranean. To address Key Question 3, an additional search was done in all 3 databases adding the terms adherence and patient compliance. The searches were also repeated with the addition of disease-specific terms to find articles specific to cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, and cognitive impairment. The full search strategies are presented in Appendix A. We also obtained articles by hand-searching the reference lists of systematic reviews and included studies. A separate search was also done in all 3 databases to identify systematic reviews of cohort studies reporting on cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and all-cause mortality.

# **DEFINITIONS**

We included studies with diets that met the criteria defined by a recent Cochrane Review, that is to say, labelled a Mediterranean diet or meeting 2 or more of the following components: 1. high monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio (use of olive oil as main cooking ingredient); 2. high consumption of fruits/vegetables; 3. high consumption of legumes; 4. high consumption of grains/cereals; 5. moderate red wine consumption; 6. moderate consumption of dairy products; and 7. low consumption of meat and meat products (replaced by increased consumption of fish). All included studies met this minimum definition. The names for the diets included terms such as Mediterranean diet, prudent diet, healthy Nordic diet, and healthy pattern.

# STUDY SELECTION

Abstracts from MEDLINE (n = 7,672) were reviewed in duplicate independently by investigators and research associates. Abstracts from the CINAHL database (n = 131) and Cochrane Library (n = 1,799) were reviewed by a co-investigator or research associate. Trained researchers identified articles published in peer-reviewed journals related to one of the Key Questions (KQs). For studies addressing KQs 1 and 2 in diseases other than cancer, RA, or cognitive impairment we included RCTs or controlled clinical trials (CCTs) with at least 100 subjects followed for at least one year. For studies of RA and cognitive impairment we included RCTs, CCTs, and cohort studies with any number of participants and no limit on follow-up time. For studies of cancer and for KQ3 we included RCTs and cohort studies with at least 100 participants followed for at least one year. In addition, in order to be included, studies addressing





KQ3 must have taken place in the United States or Canada. For all questions and outcomes, we excluded case series, case reports, qualitative reports, narrative reviews, editorials, or letters. Studies must have also reported one of our outcomes of interest as defined in the Analytic Framework (Figure 1) and PICOTS (above).

All included studies met our definition of a Mediterranean diet. In the randomized trials, the composition of the intervention diets were defined a priori. In the cohort studies, food frequency surveys (either self-administered or administered by research staff) were typically used to categorize subjects' diets based on validated dietary indices. Commonly used indices include the Mediterranean-diet score, the alternate Mediterranean-diet score (aMED), the Healthy Eating Index (HEI), and the Alternate Healthy Eating Index (aHEI). For these indices we generally compared the highest quantile of conformity to a Mediterranean diet to the lowest. We excluded the following:

- Studies that did not involve outpatient adults;
- Studies with diets that were not labelled Mediterranean and did not test or measure a diet that met our criteria for a Mediterranean diet (stated above);
- · Studies in women who were pregnant or lactating; and
- For KQ3, studies that were conducted in countries other than the US and Canada.

Full-text reports of studies identified as potentially eligible were obtained for further review using the inclusion and exclusion criteria described above. Each article was independently reviewed by 2 trained researchers. Reasons for excluding a study at full-text review were noted.

# **DATA ABSTRACTION**

Study characteristics (goal of intervention, inclusion/exclusion criteria, diet descriptions, follow-up, and patient characteristics) as well as outcomes (mortality, health-related quality of life, adverse events, satisfaction, new onset of disease, disease progression/recurrence, and adherence) were extracted onto evidence tables by one investigator or research associate and verified by another. The systematic reviews of cohort studies reporting on cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and all-cause mortality were summarized narratively.

# **RISK OF BIAS ASSESSMENT**

We assessed the risk of bias for RCTs using the following criteria: sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding, incomplete outcome reporting, and selective outcome reporting – a modification of the Cochrane approach to determining risk of bias. <sup>20</sup> For cohort studies risk of bias was determined based on: population (representativeness of sample, uniform application of inclusion/exclusion criteria), outcomes (important outcomes assessed and reported, appropriate length of follow-up), measurement (outcome assessment same for all participants, accurate and reliable tools used), and confounding (appropriate confounding factors included in analysis). Individual studies were rated as low, medium, or high risk of bias. Low risk of bias RCTs had adequate allocation concealment, blinding, and outcome reporting. Low risk of bias cohort studies had appropriate populations, assessed important outcomes with adequate follow-up, used appropriate outcome measurement tools, and adjusted for important potential confounding factors.

# **DATA SYNTHESIS**

Data were summarized by outcome. If applicable, we pooled outcomes data from RCTs and cohort studies separately using Comprehensive Meta Analysis Version 3 (Biostat, Englewood, New Jersey). Most of the studies reported hazard ratios (HR), which we treated as risk ratios (RR). We extracted the HR of the highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet, based on Mediterranean-diet scores, that was compared to the lowest conformity (the reference). Random effects models were used to calculate pooled RRs. If provided, we used the adjusted risk estimates from multivariate models. If HRs or RRs were not reported, we calculated RRs based on the numbers of events and populations reported for each of the diet groups. We measured the magnitude of statistical heterogeneity with the I<sup>2</sup> statistic (75% indicates substantial heterogeneity).<sup>21</sup>

# RATING THE BODY OF EVIDENCE

We rated the overall strength of the body of evidence for select outcomes (all-cause mortality [KQ1, KQ2], cancer incidence [KQ1], and cognitive functioning [KQ1]) using the method reported by Owens et al.<sup>22</sup>

# **PEER REVIEW**

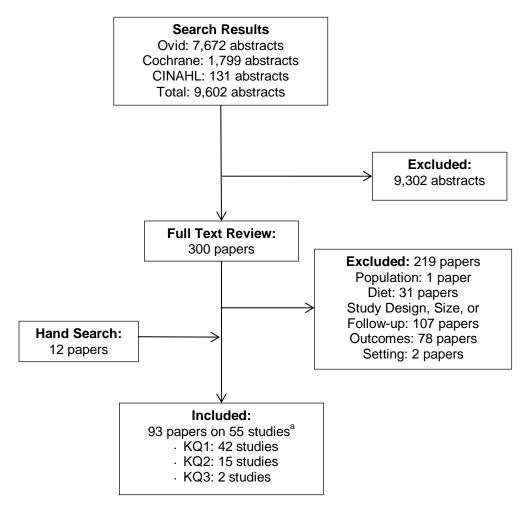
A draft version of this report was reviewed by content experts and clinical leadership. Reviewers' comments and our responses are presented in Appendix B and the report was modified as needed.

# **RESULTS**

# LITERATURE FLOW

The overall literature flow is presented below. Literature flows for each of the Key Questions are presented in Appendix D. We reviewed a total of 9,602 abstracts.

Figure 2. Overall Literature Flow (KQ1-3)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Studies may have presented data for more than one KQ.

KEY QUESTION 1: Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of Type II diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease?

# Overview of Studies (Table 1 and Appendix C, Table 1)

We identified a total of 72 articles reporting results from 42 studies. Three were randomized controlled trials and 39 were cohort studies. The dietary interventions used in the 3 RCTs are detailed in the sections below entitled *all-cause mortality* and *cognitive functioning*. The cohort studies employed a variety of scales to rate each individual's degree of conformity to the Mediterranean diet (see Methods section).

We extracted all-cause mortality (number of studies reporting[k] = 3), cardiovascular outcomes (k = 2), and T2DM (k = 2) only from RCTs. We extracted cancer outcomes from both cohort studies (k = 28) and RCTs (k = 2), cognitive impairment from both cohort studies (k = 13) and RCTs (k = 2), and rheumatoid arthritis from one cohort study. No studies reported new-onset kidney disease or hypertension, or quality of life. Twenty one studies were conducted in North America, 17 in Europe, and 4 in Asia or Australia. The total number of participants was 2,489,225 with a range of sample sizes from 429 to 566,407. The average age of participants was 61 (k = 28) and the mean BMI was 26 (k = 25). For studies using mixed gender cohorts the mean percentage of men was 46% (k = 23).

# Outcomes (Appendix C, Tables 1 – 4)

# All-Cause Mortality (RCTs only)

All-cause mortality was reported in 3 trials [WHI-DM, PREDIMED, and a smaller study from Hong Kong; total N = 56,711]. PREDIMED was a multicenter trial in Spain that randomized 7,447 people to one of 3 diets: Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil (EVOO), Mediterranean diet supplemented with mixed nuts, or a control diet. Each of the 2 intervention diets comprised 5 of the 7 components of a Mediterranean diet, including olive oil. The mean age of enrollees was 67 years, 57% were women, 97% were Caucasian, 25% were former and 14% were current smokers, the mean body mass index was 29.8, 82% had hypertension, 50% had diabetes, and 70% had dyslipidemia. Median follow-up was 4.8 years. The primary endpoint was major cardiovascular events (myocardial infarction, stroke, or cardiovascular death).

Table 1. Summary of Included Studies - Key Question 1

Characteristic	Mean (range) Unless Otherwise Noted	Number of Studies Reporting <sup>a</sup>
Total number of patients evaluated	<b>2,489,225</b> (429 to 566,407)	42
Randomized controlled trials, total number of patients	<b>56,711</b> (429 to 48,835)	3
Cohort studies, total number of patients	<b>2,432,514</b> (723 to 566,407)	39
Age of subjects, years	<b>61</b> (36 to 83)	28
Gender, % male patients in mixed gender studies	<b>46%</b> (15% to 66%)	23°
Mixed gender studies, total number of patients	<b>1,571,038</b> (429 to 566,407)	23
Male only studies, total number of patients	<b>79,265</b> (1,044 to 47,867)	4
Female only studies, total number of patients	<b>838,922</b> (3,220 to 174,638)	15 <sup>d</sup>
Body Mass Index	<b>26</b> (23 to 30)	25
Location - USA/Canada, total number of patients	<b>1,487,412</b> (826 to 494,968)	21 <sup>d</sup>
Location - Europe, total number of patients	<b>956,992</b> (1,044 to 566,407)	17 <sup>b</sup>
Location - Asia/Australia, total number of patients	44,821 (429 to 42,112)	4 <sup>c</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Footnotes indicate RCTs represented in number of studies: <sup>b</sup>PREDIMED, <sup>7,25-28</sup> <sup>c</sup>Kwok 2012, <sup>24 d</sup>WHI-DM<sup>23,29-32</sup>

The second trial was the WHI-DM, a multi-center trial which randomized 48,835 postmenopausal women to either a usual diet control or a dietary intervention which included goals of total fat intake of <20% of total calories, 5 or more servings per day of fruits and vegetables, and 6 or more servings per day of grains (*ie*, 2 of the 7 components of a Mediterranean diet). Ninety-seven percent of participants had no history of cardiovascular disease at baseline. Participants were followed for an average of 8.1 years. There was no association between diet group and total mortality in either trial.

The third study followed 429 residents of 14 old-age hostels in Hong Kong for 33 months. <sup>24</sup> The intervention group received a diet containing 2 of the 7 Mediterranean diet components: fruit/vegetables and fish. The mortality rate was 13% (27/204) in the group following a Mediterranean diet compared to 11% (25/225) in the control group the statistical significance of this finding was not reported.

# Cardiovascular Disease (RCTs only)

Cardiovascular disease outcomes were reported in 2 trials, described above [WHI-DM, PREDIMED, N = 56,282]. The primary endpoint in PREDIMED was major cardiovascular events (myocardial infarction, stroke, or cardiovascular death). Compared to the control diet, both Mediterranean diets were associated with a significant 30% reduction in the primary endpoint (HR 0.70, 95% CI 0.54, 0.92 for EVOO and HR 0.72, 95% CI 0.54, 0.96 for nuts). When the 3 components of this composite endpoint were evaluated individually, only the reduction in stroke risk was significant (HR 0.68, 95% CI 0.49, 0.96). There was no significant



difference between the 2 Mediterranean diets.<sup>7</sup> In WHI-DM, the incidence of all major cardiovascular outcomes reported (including myocardial infarction, CHD death, stroke, revascularization procedures, and various combinations of these outcomes) was similar between the 2 intervention groups.<sup>32</sup>

# Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (RCTs only)

T2DM was reported in 2 trials that included a total of 49,428 people. The PREDIMED study (described above) reported a subgroup analysis based on 3541 participants who did not have T2DM when enrolled in the trial. Compared to the control diet, persons randomized to the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil had a significant reduction in risk of developing T2DM over a median 4.1 years of follow-up (HR 0.60, 95% CI 0.43, 0.85). Those randomized to the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts had a non-significant reduction in risk of developing T2DM (HR 0.82, 95% CI 0.61, 1.10).

The second trial reporting T2DM as an outcome was the WHI-DM, described above.<sup>30</sup> The incidence of new onset T2DM was similar between the 2 diet groups (HR 0.96, 95% CI 0.90, 1.03).

# Cancer (RCTS and cohort studies)

Cancer as an outcome was reported in 30 studies, 2 RCTs (WHI-DM, N=63,805 and PREDIMED, N=4,282) and 28 cohort studies, N=2.5 million.  $^{4,23,27,29,31,33-73}$ 

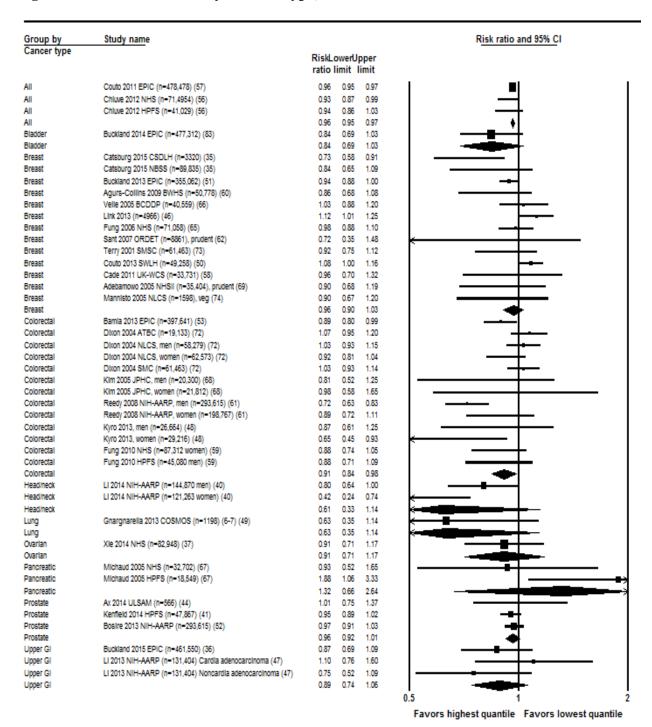
#### Total Cancer Incidence

Total cancer incidence was reported in 3 cohort studies and one RCT. <sup>23,56,57</sup> Data from the Nurses' Health Study (NHS, N = 71,495 women) and the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS, N = 41,029 men), both of which had follow-up times of more than 20 years, were reported in one paper. The multivariate adjusted relative risk of any cancer in the highest compared to the lowest quintile of conformity to the Mediterranean diet was 0.94 (95% CI 0.90, 0.98) for men and women combined.<sup>56</sup> For women, higher diet conformity was associated with decreased risk of all cancer (RR 0.93, 95% CI 0.88, 0.99) but there was no association for men alone (RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.87, 1.03). <sup>56</sup> The third cohort study was conducted in 23 centers in 10 European countries. It enrolled 478,478 men and women and followed them for a median of 8.7 years. Conformity to the Mediterranean diet was assessed using the Mediterranean-diet score, a 9-point score calculated from self- or interviewer-administered food frequency questionnaires.<sup>4</sup> Higher conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a significant reduction in cancer incidence (HR 0.96, 95% CI 0.95, 0.97 for a 2-point increment in the Mediterranean-diet score) (Figure 3).<sup>57</sup> Pooled results from these 3 studies indicated a significantly lower risk of total cancer incidence in people with higher compared to lower conformity to the Mediterranean diet (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.95, 0.97).

The RCT (WHI-DM, described above) reported similar total cancer incidence in the 2 diet groups (HR 0.97, 95% CI 0.89, 1.05). 23



Figure 3. Cancer Incidence by Cancer Type, Cohort Studies



 $I^2$  breast = 53%,  $I^2$  colorectal = 60%

# Total Cancer Mortality

Total cancer mortality was reported in 13 cohort studies and one RCT.<sup>4,23,33,34,38,39,42,43,45,54,55,63,71</sup> Of the 13 cohort studies, 6 were conducted in Europe and 7 in North America. The studies included a total of 534,058 participants. In the one RCT (WHI-DM, described above) total cancer mortality was similar in the 2 diet groups (HR 0.95, 95% CI 0.90, 1.01) (Figure 4).<sup>23</sup>

Pooled results of the 13 cohort studies are displayed in Figure 4. There was a significant 14% reduction in total cancer mortality in those with the highest level of conformity to the Mediterranean diet compared to those with the lowest level (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.82, 0.91;  $I^2 = 77\%$ ).

# Breast Cancer

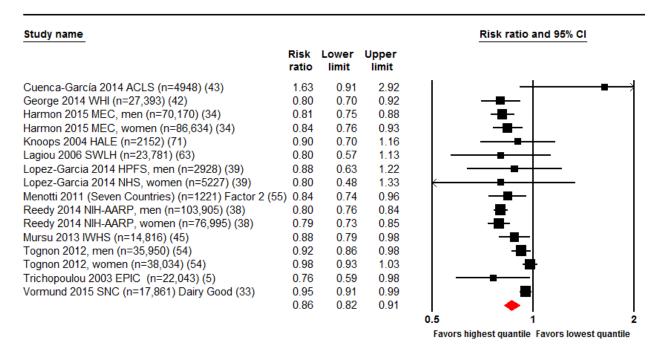
Breast cancer incidence was reported in 13 cohort studies and 2 RCTs (WHI-DM and PREDIMED). <sup>27,31,35,46,50,51,58,60,62,65,66,69,73,74</sup> Seven were conducted in the United States, 2 in Canada, and 6 in Europe. The 15 studies included more than 800,000 participants. In WHI-DM (described above), breast cancer incidence was similar between the 2 diet groups (HR 0.91, 95% CI 0.83, 1.01)(Figure 5). <sup>31</sup> In the PREDIMED trial (described above) breast cancer incidence in 4,152 women followed for 4.8 years was significantly lower compared to the control diet in participants assigned the Mediterranean diet with supplemental EVOO (HR 0.32, 95% CI 0.13, 0.79) but not the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts. <sup>27</sup>

Pooled results of the 13 cohort studies are displayed in Figure 3. Breast cancer incidence was similar in those who had the highest level of conformity to the Mediterranean diet and those who had the lowest level of conformity (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.90, 1.03;  $I^2 = 53\%$ ).

Breast cancer mortality was reported in one study, a prospective population-based cohort study conducted in Sweden (N = 77,151). It reported no association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and breast cancer mortality (HR 1.12, 95% CI 0.97, 1.29) (Figure 6).<sup>54</sup>



Figure 4. Cancer Mortality, Cohort Studies



 $I^2 = 77\%$ 

Figure 5. Breast Cancer Incidence from PREDIMED and WHI - DM

Study name					<u> </u>	Risk rat	io and	95% (	<u> </u>	
	Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit							
PREDIMED 2015 - Both diets (n=4152) (27)	0.43	0.21	0.88			-	-1		- 1	- 1
PREDIMED 2015 - Diet with EVOO (n=2867) (27)	0.32	0.13	0.79	.	$\dashv$	▄	-			
PREDIMED 2015 - Diet with nuts (n=2676) (27)	0.59	0.26	1.34		-	<del>-  =</del>	+	.		
WHI-DM 2007 (n=48,835) (31)	0.91	0.82	1.01							
				0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
				Fa	vors high	est quan	tile Fa	vors low	est quar	ntile

# Colorectal Cancer

Colorectal cancer incidence was reported in 9 cohort studies and one RCT. <sup>23,48,53,59,61,68,72</sup> Of the cohort studies, 5 were conducted in Europe, 3 in the US, and one in Japan. These 9 studies included over 1.3 million participants. In the RCT (WHI-DM, described previously) incidence of colorectal cancer and colorectal cancer mortality were similar between the 2 diet groups (incidence: HR 1.08, 95% CI 0.90, 1.29; mortality: HR 1.26, 95% CI 0.85, 1.85). <sup>23</sup>

Pooled results of the 9 cohort studies are shown in Figure 3. The incidence of colorectal cancer was significantly lower in people with highest conformity to the Mediterranean diet compared to people with the lowest conformity to the Mediterranean diet (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.84, 0.98;  $I^2 = 60\%$ ).

A prospective population-based cohort study conducted in Sweden (N = 77,151), reported no association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and colorectal cancer <u>mortality</u> for men (HR 1.07, 95% CI 0.93, 1.24) or women (HR 0.91, 95% CI 0.77, 1.08) (Figure 6).<sup>54</sup>

*Other Site-specific Cancer (Figure 3)* 

In cohort studies (Figure 3), the incidence of the following cancers was similar between people with high and low levels of conformity to a Mediterranean diet: ovarian (k = 1), pancreatic (k = 2), head and neck (k = 1), lung (k = 1), bladder (k = 1), prostate (k = 3), and gastric cancer (k = 2). <sup>29,36,37,40,41,44,47,49,52,67,75</sup> In an RCT (WHI-DM, described previously) incidence of ovarian, endometrial, and skin cancers were similar between the 2 diet groups. <sup>29,31</sup>

Two studies reported cancer site-specific mortality (Figure 6). In addition to the findings for breast and colorectal cancer mortality, the prospective population-based cohort study conducted in Sweden (N = 77,151), reported no association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and stomach, prostate, or respiratory cancer mortality.<sup>54</sup> The authors did find an association between Mediterranean diet score and lower pancreatic cancer mortality but it was only significant in men (HR 0.82, 95% CI 0.68, 0.99).<sup>54</sup> A prospective US population-based cohort study of 293,464 men followed for an average of 8.9 years reported no association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and incidence of fatal prostate cancer (HR 0.80, 95% CI 0.59, 1.10).<sup>52</sup>

Figure 6. Cancer Mortality by Cancer Type, Cohort Studies

Group by	Study name						Risk ra	tio and	95% C	<u>:1</u>	
Cancer type		Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit							
Breast	Tognon 2012, women (n=38,034) (54)	1.12	0.97	1.29	- 1		- 1		1	- 1	- [
Breast		1.12	0.97	1.29				•			
Colorectal	Tognon 2012a, men (n=35,950) (54)	1.07	0.93	1.24				- +			
Colorectal	Tognon 2012a, women (n=38,034) (54)	0.91	0.77	1.08				-			
Colorectal		0.99	0.85	1.16				•			
Pancreas	Tognon 2012b, women (n=38,034) (54)	0.83	0.69	1.00				-			
Pancreas	Tognon 2012b, men (n=35,950) (54)	0.82	0.68	0.99				-			
Pancreas		0.83	0.72	0.94				•			
Prostate	Tognon 2012, men (n=35,950) (54)	0.88	0.75	1.03							
Prostate	Bosire 2013 NIH-AARP (n=293,615) (52)	0.80	0.59	1.09			- [-				
Prostate		0.86	0.75	0.99				•			
Respiratory	Tognon 2012c, women (n=38,034) (54)	1.05	0.88	1.25				-			
Respiratory	Tognon 2012c, men (n=35,950) (54)	0.86	0.73	1.01				-			
Respiratory		0.95	0.78	1.15				•			
Stomach	Tognon 2012d, women (n=38,034) (54)	1.24	0.94	1.63				- }-	-		
Stomach	Tognon 2012d, men (n=35,950) (54)	1.07	0.85	1.34				-			
Stomach		1.14	0.95	1.35				•			
					0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10

# Cognitive Functioning

The effect of a Mediterranean diet on prevention of cognitive decline was reported in 2 RCTs and 14 cohort studies. A RCT conducted in Hong Kong enrolled "old age hostel" residents 75 years of age and older. <sup>24</sup> "Brain preservation" diet meals (fruits, vegetables, fish, reduced salt

intake, and less refined sugar) were provided to the residents in the intervention group. The mean age of the 429 participants was 83 years. At baseline, 59% of the intervention group and 66% of the control group had "questionable dementia" (defined as a Clinical Dementia Rating [CDR] score of 0.5). At 33 months follow-up, data were available for 79% of the intervention group and 80% of the control group. The intervention and control groups were similar in the proportion of patients who were classified as demented (14% intervention, 17% control; RR 0.81, 95% CI 0.49, 1.35) or with cognitive decline (a worsening of the CDR score) (22% intervention, 27% control, RR 0.82, 95% CI 0.56, 1.19) (Figures 7 and 8).<sup>24</sup>

The second RCT was the PREDIMED study. Two of the study sites, Barcelona and Navarra, evaluated the effect of diet on incidence of mild cognitive impairment (MCI) and reported their results independently (Figure 7). <sup>25,28</sup> The Barcelona site, which enrolled 334 people followed for a median of about 4 years, reported similar Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) scores and risk of MCI for the intervention and control groups (Figure 7). <sup>28</sup> The Navarra site, which enrolled 522 people followed for a mean of 6.5 years, reported that the risk of MCI was significantly lower in the Mediterranean diet group (RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.34, 0.88) (Figure 7). <sup>25</sup> The Navarra site also reported a significantly lower incidence of dementia in the intervention groups compared to the control group (RR 0.36, 95% CI 0.19, 0.67) (Figure 8). <sup>25</sup>

Figure 7. Mild Cognitive Impairment (PREDIMED) or Cognitive Decline (Kwok)\*

Study name	Population				Events / T	otal			Risk rat	io and	95% CI		
		Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit	Mediterranean Diet	Control Diet							
Valls-Pedret 2015 PREDIMED (28)	Cognitively Healthy Volunteers	0.83	0.43	1.58	25 / 239	12 / 95	- 1	- 1	+	= -	- I	- 1	- 1
Martinez-Lapiscina 2013 PREDIMED (25)	High Vascular Risk	0.54	0.34	0.88	37 / 390	23 / 132			<b></b>	-1			
Kwok 2012 (24)	Nursing Home Residents	0.82	0.56	1.19	36 / 162	49 / 180			-	▆┼			
							0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10

<sup>\*</sup>Cognitive decline as defined by an increase in Clinical Dementia Rating Scale score

Figure 8. Dementia

Study name	Population Events / Total								Risk rat	io and	95% CI		
		Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit	Mediterranean Diet	Control Diet							
Martinez-Lapiscina 2013 PREDIMEDb (25)	High Vascular Risk	0.36	0.19	0.67	18 / 390	17 / 132	- 1	<b>—</b>	■+	1	- 1	- 1	
Kwok 2012b (24)	Nursing Home Residents	0.81	0.49	1.35	22 / 162	30 / 180			▀▐	■	-		
							0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
							_	avore I	led die	t Fax	ore co	ntrol (	diet

Among the 14 cohort studies, 8 were from the US, 3 from Europe, and 3 from Australia. <sup>76-91</sup> Enrollments ranged from 527 to 16,058 and mean ages at enrollment (reported in 12 of the studies) ranged from 52 to 82. One study used 24-hour dietary records to compute a Mediterranean diet score that ranged from 0 to 9 and a Mediterranean-Style Dietary Pattern score that ranged from 0 to 100%. <sup>80</sup> The remaining studies used food frequency questionnaires to compute a Mediterranean-diet score, most commonly the instrument validated by Trichopoulou (2003), with values ranging from 0 to 9. <sup>4</sup> Follow-up periods ranged from 18 months to 28 years. The single most commonly used cognitive assessment tool was the mini-mental status exam (MMSE), although most studies used a battery of 4 to 18 tests.

Among these 14 cohort studies, only 7 found a significant association between higher conformity to a Mediterranean diet and improved cognitive outcomes (see bulleted list below). Studies presenting data in a way that allowed for determination of risk ratios are presented in Figure 9.

- An Australian study reported a significant correlation between baseline Mediterranean diet score and improvement in MMSE at 18 months, although tests of memory, verbal learning, and verbal fluency did not improve. A study from France reported similar results finding higher diet conformity associated with fewer MMSE errors over a 5-year follow-up but no association with other cognitive tests or incident dementia.
- Two studies from the US reported slower rates of cognitive decline (assessed with a battery of tests) were associated with higher Mediterranean diet conformity over mean follow-up periods of 4 years and 7.6 years. <sup>89,90</sup> Another US study reported a similar outcome for MMSE scores over a mean follow-up of 10.6 years. <sup>91</sup>
- A US study found a significant association between the highest tertile of Mediterranean-diet score and development of AD over a 4 year (mean) follow-up. <sup>88</sup> The significant association was maintained when the model was adjusted for all vascular variables. <sup>86</sup> In further analyses of the same cohort, a significant association between increased Mediterranean diet conformity and decreased risk of MCI was observed when diet was expressed as a continuous variable but the association was not significant when diet was expressed categorically (tertiles). <sup>87</sup> Another analysis found lower risk of AD in participants with high Mediterranean diet conformity and high levels of physical activity relative to those with low conformity and low activity. <sup>85</sup>
- A study from the US found no association between Mediterranean diet and decline in modified MMSE scores in the overall population although the association was significant in the African-American participants.<sup>92</sup>
- Five studies (2 from the US, and one each from Australia, France, and Greece) reported that diet conformity was not significantly associated with cognitive scores. 79-81,83,84
- Two studies (one from the US and one from Australia) reported that diet conformity was not significantly associated with development of mild cognitive disorder (any), mild cognitive impairment, or dementia.<sup>76,82</sup>

Figure 9. Cognitive Outcomes for Observational Studies

Study name	Cognitive Outcome					Risk ratio and 95% CI					
		Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit							
Cherbuin 2012 PATH (n=1528) (76)	Any MCD	1.20	0.98	1.47	- 1				ŀГ		- 1
Feart 2009 3 City (n=795) (77)	Dementia	1.12	0.60	2.10			l –		$\dashv$		- 1
Scarmeas 2006 WHICAP (n=1759) (88)	Alzheimer disease	0.60	0.42	0.86			┼═	-1			- 1
Scarmeas 2009 WHICAP (n=551) - Low activity (85)	Alzheimer disease	0.77	0.53	1.12				■┼			- 1
Scarmeas 2009 WHICAP (n=639) - High activity (85)	Alzheimer disease	0.65	0.44	0.96			+=	-			- 1
Roberts 2010 (n=1141) (82)	MCI or Dementia	0.75	0.46	1.22			$\vdash$	•┼			- 1
Scarmeas 2009 WHICAP (n=1199) (87)	MCI	0.72	0.52	1.00			-∎	┥			
					0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10

## Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatoid arthritis was an outcome of interest in one paper. They reported results from the NHS and NHS-II, which together included 174,638 female registered nurses followed for over 20 years. Analysis of pooled data found similar risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis in women who scored in the highest and lowest quartiles of the aMED score (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.80, 1.20). 93

# Diet-related Adverse Events

Participants in the PREDIMED study reported that they experienced no diet-related adverse effects.

# **KEY QUESTION 1A: DO THE EFFECTS VARY BY GENDER, AGE, OR BMI?**

#### Gender

No RCTs reported outcomes stratified by gender. Seven cohort studies reported all cancer incidence and colorectal, head and neck, and pancreatic cancer incidence. Six cohort studies reported all cancer mortality separately in men and women (Table 2). 33,34,38-40,48,54,56,57,59,61,67,68,72

Two cohort studies reported cognitive performance by gender (Table 2). 80,90

# Age

The WHI-DM reported risk of composite coronary heart disease and T2DM by age and found no significant interaction between age and risk for either (P = .58 and P = .66, respectively).  $^{30,32}$ 

Two RCTs reported cancer incidence stratified by age groups. The WHI-DM RCT reported total invasive cancer, invasive ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, non-melanoma skin cancer, and melanoma incidence by diet group for 3 age strata: 50-59 years, 60-69 years, and 70 years and older. There were no significant interactions between age group and intervention group. The PREDIMED trial reported a post-hoc subgroup analysis of breast cancer incidence in women over and under the age of 67. Breast cancer incidence was significantly reduced in women who were 67 years old or younger (HR 0.16, 95% CI 0.05, 0.50) but not in women over the age of 67 (HR 0.92, 95% CI 0.34, 2.47). However, a test for interaction was not reported.

Two cohort studies reported cancer incidence by age groups and one reported cancer mortality by age (Table 2). 63,72,75

One cohort study reported cognitive outcomes by age (Table 2). 90

## BMI

The WHI-DM reported risk of composite coronary heart disease and T2DM by BMI and found no significant interaction between BMI and risk for either (P = .07 and P = .74, respectively).

Two RCTs reported outcomes by BMI. In WHI-DM there were no differences in incidence of total invasive, invasive ovarian, colorectal, or non-melanoma skin cancers by BMI category. The PREDIMED trial found significantly reduced breast cancer incidence in women with a BMI less than 30 (HR 0.29, 95% CI 0.11, 0.83) but not in those with a BMI of 30 or greater (HR 0.57, 95% CI 0.22, 1.49). However, a test for interaction was not reported. The second of the second of

Two cohort studies reported cancer incidence by BMI groups (Table 2).<sup>51,60</sup> One cohort study (WHI-OS) reported all cancer mortality in different BMI groups (Table 2).<sup>42</sup>

# Summary of Findings for Key Questions 1 and 1A

There is evidence from one RCT that the Mediterranean diet significantly decreases risk of major cardiovascular events, development of T2DM, and incidence of breast cancer.<sup>7,26,27</sup> Cohort studies suggest that the Mediterranean diet may be associated with decreased incidence of, and



Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

mortality from, cancer. The data on cognitive impairment and the available subgroup analyses by age, gender, and BMI are limited and showed mixed results.

# Strength of Evidence for Key Questions 1 and 1A

We assessed strength of evidence for all-cause mortality, cancer incidence, and cognitive functioning. The strength of evidence was low for all outcomes evaluated (Table 3).



Table 2. Effect of Greater Diet Conformity on Outcomes by Gender, Age, and BMI in Cohort Studies

Outcomes and Studies	Gender	Age	ВМІ			
		T				
NHS/HPFS <sup>56</sup>	Significantly lower in women not men					
EPIC <sup>57</sup>	Significantly lower in women and men					
		Circilor in all age				
EPIC <sup>75</sup>		Similar in all age groups	Similar in all BMI groups			
SMSC <sup>73</sup>		Similar in all age groups				
BWHS <sup>60</sup>		J 1 -	Significantly lower with BMI < 25 only			
		T				
NIH-AARP <sup>61</sup>	Significantly lower in men not women					
Kyro 2013 <sup>48</sup>	Significantly lower in women not men					
NLCS <sup>72</sup>	Similar in women and men					
JPHC <sup>68</sup>	Similar in women and men					
NHS/HPFS <sup>59</sup>	Similar in women and men					
NIH-AARP <sup>40</sup>	Significantly lower in women not men					
	Significantly higher in men not					
NHS/HPFS <sup>67</sup>	women					
MEC <sup>34</sup>	Significantly lower in women and men					
NHS/HPFS <sup>39</sup>	Similar in women and men					
NIH-AARP <sup>38</sup>	Significantly lower in women and men					
Tognon 2012 <sup>54</sup>	Significantly lower in men not women					
SNCG <sup>33</sup>	Significantly lower in men not women					
SWLH <sup>63</sup>		Similar in all age groups				
WHI-OS <sup>42</sup>			Significantly lower with BMI <30 only			
MAP <sup>90</sup>	Significantly better in women and men	Significantly better in all age groups				
SU.VI.MAX <sup>80</sup>	Similar in women and men					

**Table 3. Strength of Evidence** 

Outcome	Strength of evidence	Direction	Study design; # studies (N)	Summary/Rationale <sup>a</sup>
Key Question 1: Primar	ry Prevention Stud	dies		
All-cause Mortality	Low	Similar	3 RCTs PREDIMED (7,447) WHI-DM (48,835) Kwok 2012 (429)	Incidence of all-cause mortality was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups in the 2 larger studies (PREDIMED-combined diets HR 0.89 [95% CI 0.71, 1.12]; WHI HR 0.98 [95% CI 0.91, 1.07]). The trials were not pooled due to large dissimilarity of the study diets. Overall risk of bias is low. Consistency is unknown and there was imprecision (PREDIMED).
All Cancers Incidence	Low	RCT Similar Observational Lowered risk	1 RCT WHI-DM (48,835) 3 Observational (591,002)	In WHI, all cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (HR 0.97 [95% CI 0.89, 1.05]). Three large cohort studies reported highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a reduction in total cancer incidence compared with lowest conformity (reference group) (pooled HR 0.96 [95% CI 0.95, 0.97]). There is inconsistency between WHI and the cohort studies, and overall risk of bias is medium.
Breast Cancer Incidence	Low	RCT Mixed Observational Similar	2 RCTs WHI-DM (48,835) PREDIMED (4,152) 13 Observational (range 3,320 to 355,062)	In PREDIMED, breast cancer incidence was lower in the combined Mediterranean diet groups compared to control (HR 0.43 [95% CI 0.21, 0.88]). In WHI, breast cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (HR 0.91 [95% CI 0.83, 1.01]). The trials were not pooled due to large dissimilarity of the study diets; consistency is unknown.  The cohort studies found breast cancer incidence was similar between the highest and lowest conformity groups (RR 0.96 [95% 0.90, 1.03]). Overall risk of bias is medium.
Colorectal Cancer Incidence	Low	RCT Similar Observational Lowered risk	1 RCT WHI-DM (48,835) 9 Observational (range 19,133 to 397,641)	In WHI, colorectal cancer incidence was similar between the Mediterranean-like diet and the control diet groups (RR 1.08 [95% CI 0.90, 1.29]). In the cohort studies, highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a reduction in colorectal cancer incidence compared with the lowest conformity (RR 0.91 [95% 0.84, 0.98]) with moderate heterogeneity between studies (I <sup>2</sup> = 60%). There is inconsistency between WHI and the cohort studies, and overall risk of bias is medium.

Outcome	Strength of evidence	Direction	Study design; # studies (N)	Summary/Rationale <sup>a</sup>
Cognitive Functioning	Low	Mixed	2 RCTs PREDIMED (334 and 522) Kwok <sup>24</sup> (429)  14 Observational (range 527 to 16,058)	A sub-study of PREDIMED involving cognitively healthy volunteers (n = 334) reported incidence of MCI was similar between the Mediterranean diet and the control diet groups. A sub-study of PREDIMED of patients with high vascular risk (n = 522) reported risk of MCI and dementia was lower in the Mediterranean diet group compared with the control diet group. An Asian trial of older nursing home residents (n = 429) found the proportions of patients classified as demented or with cognitive decline was similar between the Mediterranean-like diets and the control diet groups. The trials were not pooled due to the large dissimilarity of the study diets and populations, resulting in unknown consistency. Overall risk of bias is moderate.  The results from the observational studies were mixed. Three studies analyzing Mediterranean diet as a continuous score reported higher conformity to a Mediterranean diet slowed rates of cognitive decline; 4 did not. Six cohort studies analyzing Mediterranean diet as a categorical variable reported no association with levels of diet conformity and cognitive outcomes; 3 reported mixed results across different subgroups or analyses. Overall risk of bias is medium.
Key Question 2: Secon	dary Prevention S	tudies		
All-cause Mortality	Insufficient	Similar	3 RCTs (2,277)	Incidence of all-cause mortality was similar between the Mediterranean-like diets and the control diet groups (RR 0.95 [95% CI 0.53, 1.69]; $I^2 = 51\%$ ). There is large imprecision and inconsistency, and overall risk of bias is medium.

RCT = randomized controlled trial; PREDIMED = Prevención con Dieta Mediterránea; WHI = Women's Health Initiative; HR = hazard ratio; RR = risk ratio; MCI = mild cognitive impairment

Precision: Degree of certainty surrounding an effect estimate; in meta-analysis, the confidence interval around the summary effect size

Consistency: Degree to which reported effect sizes appear to have the same direction of effect

Directness: Whether the evidence links the interventions directly to health outcomes

Risk of bias: Degree to which includes studies have a high likelihood of protection against bias; 2 main elements are study design and aggregate quality of the studies



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Strength of Evidence Definitions<sup>22</sup>

KEY QUESTION 2: Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease?

## Overview of Studies (Table 4 and Appendix C, Table 5)

We identified a total of 19 articles reporting results from 15 studies (Table 4). Eight of the studies were randomized controlled trials and 7 were cohort studies. Six studies were conducted in patients with cancer, 6 in patients with cardiovascular disease, one in patients with cognitive impairment, and 2 in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Seven of the 15 studies were done in the United States, 5 in Europe, and 3 in Asia. The total number of participants was 19,972 and the mean sample size was 1,331. The mean age of participants was 61.8 years (k = 9 reporting) and the mean BMI was 26.8 (k = 6). Of studies that included both men and women, the mean percentage of men was 64.2% (k = 5). The dietary interventions used in the RCTs are described in Table 5. The cohort studies used a variety of scales to rate each individual's degree of conformity to the Mediterranean diet (see Methods section). No studies reported kidney disease or hypertension.

**Table 4. Summary of Included Studies - Key Question 2** 

Characteristic	Mean (range) Unless Otherwise Noted	Number of Studies Reporting		
Total number of patients evaluated	<b>19,972</b> (51 to 4,538)	15		
Randomized controlled trials, total number of patients	<b>5,865</b> (51 to 3,114)	8		
Cohort studies, total number of patients	<b>14,107</b> (482 to 4,538)	7		
Secondary prevention of cancer, total number of patients	<b>13,625</b> (926 to 4,538)	6		
Secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease, total number of patients	<b>5,684</b> (101 to 3,114)	6		
Secondary prevention of cognitive impairment, total number of patients	482	1		
Secondary prevention of rheumatoid arthritis, total number of patients	<b>181</b> (51 to 130)	2		
Age of subjects, years	<b>61.8</b> (54 to 78)	9		
Gender, % male patients in mixed gender studies	<b>64.2%</b> (20 to 90)	5		
Mixed Gender studies, total number of patients	<b>4,112</b> (51 to 1,009)	8		
Male only studies, total number of patients	<b>8,578</b> (926 to 4,538)	3		
Female only studies, total number of patients	<b>7,282</b> (130 to 2,619)	4		
Body Mass Index	<b>26.8</b> (25.4 to 28)	6		
Location - USA/Canada, total number of patients	<b>11,686</b> (101 to 4,538)	7		
Location - Europe, total number of patients	<b>6,422</b> (51 to 3,114)	5		
Location - Asia/Australia, total number of patients	<b>1,864</b> (406 to 1,000)	3		

**Table 5. Dietary Interventions Used in Trials** 

RCT Author , Year	Intervention Diet	Control Diet
Burr 2003 <sup>94</sup>	3 components (fruits/vegetables, grains/cereals, and low meat/fish)	-Fish -Fruit/vegetables and grains/cereals -'Sensible eating' non-specific advice that did not include the intervention
Lyon Heart Study <sup>6,95</sup>	4 components (fat ratio, fruits/vegetables, grains/cereals, and low meat/fish)	Did not receive dietary information from the investigators
Singh 2002 <sup>98</sup>	4 components (fat ratio, fruits/vegetables, legumes, and grains/cereals)	National Cholesterol Education Program Step I Prudent Diet (low total and saturated fat, and low cholesterol)
Singh 1992 <sup>99</sup>	2 components (fruits/vegetables, low meat/fish)	Prudent diet reflecting the recommendations of the American Heart Association (low meat, eggs, and hydrogenated oil/butter; replaced by meat substitutes and nut oils)
Singh 1991 <sup>100</sup>	5 components (fat ratio, fruit/vegetables, legumes, grains/cereals, and low meat/fish)	Usual care
Tuttle 2008 <sup>8</sup>	7 components (fat ratio, fruit/vegetables, legumes, grains/cereals, red wine, dairy, and low meat/fish)	Low-fat diet, the American Heart Associate Step II diet (low saturated fat and cholesterol, fruits/vegetables, and grains/cereals)
McKellar 2007 <sup>101</sup>	3 components (fat ratio, fruit/vegetables, and legumes)	Received readily available written information on healthy eating
Skoldstam 2003 <sup>102</sup>	3 components (fat ratio, fruit/vegetables, and dairy)	Usual diet

## Outcomes (Appendix C, Tables 6 – 11)

## Cardiovascular Disease and All-cause Mortality

Six RCTs (N = 5,684) reported outcomes in participants with pre-existing cardiovascular disease. The mean sample size was 947. One study was set in the United States, 2 in Europe, and 3 in Asia. The outcomes reported in these studies included all-cause mortality (k = 6), cardiovascular mortality (k = 5), diet-related adverse events (k = 2), new myocardial infarction (k = 5), new stroke (k = 4), new revascularization procedure (k = 3), and development of heart failure (k = 4). Three of the RCTs may contain fraudulent data so we performed our analyses both including and excluding these studies.  $^{98-100,103}$ 

#### The other 3 RCTs were:

- The Lyon Heart Study which enrolled 605 people after a first myocardial infarction, randomized them to either a 3-component Mediterranean diet group or a no-advice group, and followed them for an average of 2.3 years.<sup>95</sup>
- A Welsh trial which randomized 3,114 men with a history of angina to 4 diet groups (1. oily fish; 2. fruit, oats, and fiber; 3. combination of 1 and 2; and 4. non-specific advice).



Group 3 met our definition of a Mediterranean diet. This trial was interrupted by funding problems. Many of the analyses were performed not by group but by specific dietary components (*eg*, fish advice, fruit advice). <sup>94</sup>

• A trial from Spokane, Washington that enrolled 101 patients within 6 weeks of a first myocardial infarction and randomized them to either a "Mediterranean-style diet" (low fat that emphasized increased consumption of fruits and vegetables, whole grains, coldwater fish, and oils from olives, canola, and soy beans) or a low-fat diet (that emphasized fruits and vegetables and whole grains) and followed them for an average of 4 years.

#### All-cause Mortality

All 6 of the cardiovascular RCTs reported all-cause mortality. Two of these RCTs reported significantly decreased all-cause mortality in the participants assigned to the Mediterranean compared to the control diet (RR 0.44, 95% CI 0.21, 0.94 and RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.34, 0.75) respectively). Four studies found similar mortality in the Mediterranean and control diet groups. 8,94,98,100

Pooled results from the 6 studies showed that all-cause mortality was similar in the Mediterranean diet and the control diet groups (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.59, 1.21;  $I^2 = 57\%$ ). The analysis conducted without the questionable data also showed no evidence of reduction in all-cause mortality (RR 0.95, 95% CI 0.53, 1.69;  $I^2 = 51\%$ ).  $^{6,8,94,97}$ 

#### Cardiovascular Mortality

Five RCTs reported cardiovascular mortality. Two studies found decreased cardiovascular mortality in participants assigned a Mediterranean diet compared to controls (RR 0.35, 95% CI 0.15, 0.83 and RR 0.58, 95% CI 0.34, 0.83, respectively). The other 3 studies found that cardiovascular mortality was similar in both diet groups.

Pooled data from all 5 RCTs show that cardiovascular mortality was similar in groups assigned a Mediterranean and control diet (RR 0.69, 95% CI 0.44, 1.08;  $I^2 = 67\%$ ). This result was essentially unchanged when the analysis was conducted without the questionable data (RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.18, 2.47;  $I^2 = 87\%$ ).  $I^{6,8,94,97}$ 

#### Myocardial Infarction

New myocardial infarction was reported as an outcome in 5 RCTs. Two of the 5 studies reported significantly decreased rates of MI in participants assigned to the Mediterranean diet group. 98,99 A third study found similar rates of MI for both groups. The other 2 studies reported fewer MIs in the intervention group than in the control group but the statistical significance of these differences was not reported. 6,100

We were able to pool data from 4 of the RCTs.  $^{6,8,98,99}$  The pooled data show that randomization to a Mediterranean diet significantly decreased risk of a new MI (RR 0.56, 95% CI 0.44, 0.72;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ). This finding remained essentially the same when the analysis was conducted without the questionable data (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.15, 0.67;  $I^2 = 0\%$ ).

#### Stroke

Four RCTs reported new stroke. Two found similar rates in both diet groups.  $^{8,98}$  The other 2 studies reported fewer strokes in the intervention group than control but did not report the statistical significance.  $^{96,100}$ 

Analysis of the 3 studies that could be pooled shows that participants assigned a Mediterranean diet had similar incidence of new stroke as those assigned a control diet (RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.19, 2.30;  $I^2 = 31\%$ ). <sup>8,96,98</sup> This finding was not qualitatively different when the questionable data were removed (RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.04, 14.51;  $I^2 = 61\%$ ).

#### Other Outcomes

Three RCTs reported incidence of revascularization procedures. <sup>8,95,96,98</sup> The pooled data show similar incidence in the Mediterranean diet and the control diet groups (RR 0.75, 95% CI 0.42, 1.35). This finding was the same when the questionable data were excluded (RR 0.91, 95% CI 0.54, 1.53). <sup>8,95,96</sup>

Four RCTs reported development of heart failure.<sup>6,95,96,98,100</sup> One of the studies, whose data integrity has been questioned, found that participants assigned a Mediterranean diet developed heart failure significantly less often than participants assigned a control diet although the relative risk was not reported.<sup>98</sup> Another study from the same group reported that 2 patients in the Mediterranean diet group and 2 patients in the control diet group developed heart failure.<sup>100</sup> A US study reported no heart failure in either diet group.<sup>8</sup> The Lyon Heart study reported 6 cases of heart failure in the Mediterranean diet group and 11 in the control group.<sup>6,96</sup>

#### Cancer

Six cohort studies reported outcomes in people with cancer at baseline (N=13,625). Three of these reported breast cancer outcomes, 2 colon cancer, and 2 prostate cancer. Five studies were conducted in the United States and one in Europe. The average sample size was 2,271 and the mean age of participants was 64.4 years (k=3).

#### Breast Cancer (k = 3)

Both a German study that followed 2,522 post-menopausal breast cancer patients for a median of 5.5 years, and a US study of 1,901 women with early stage breast cancer followed for an average of 3.2 years found similar rates of breast cancer recurrence and mortality across quartiles of conformity to the Mediterranean diet (P for trends >0.05) (Figure 10). The NHS, an American study following nurses for more than 6 years, found similar rates of breast cancer mortality across quantiles of an aMED score and, in a sub-study, conformity to a prudent pattern. To5,106

#### Colon Cancer (k = 2)

A US study of 1,009 patients with stage III colon cancer followed for an average of 5.3 years found similar rates of colon cancer recurrence across quintiles of conformity to the Mediterranean diet (termed a "prudent" diet) (HR 1.13, 95% CI 0.77, 1.67). A second US study (NHS) of 1,201 women with stage I-III colon cancer followed for a median of 11.2 years



evaluated colon cancer-specific mortality and found no association with aMED score or prudent pattern (Figure 10). 104

#### Prostate Cancer (k = 2)

A US study, the Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS), followed 4,538 men with prostate cancer for an average of 9 years and found similar incidence of prostate cancer-specific mortality comparing highest to lowest conformity to a Mediterranean diet (HR 1.01, 95% CI 0.74, 1.37) (Figure 10). Another US study, the Physicians' Health Study (PHS), followed men for 9.9 years and also found similar incidence of prostate cancer specific mortality in participants in the highest and lowest quantiles of a prudent dietary pattern (HR 0.46, 95% CI 0.17, 1.24).

Figure 10. Cancer-specific Mortality by Cancer Type<sup>a</sup>

Group by	Study name	Study name					Risk ratio and 95% CI								
Cancer type		Risk ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit											
Breast	Kwan 2009 LACE (n=905) (107)	0.79	0.43	1.44	- 1		+	-	-		- 1				
Breast	Vrieling 2013 MARIE (n=1223) (109)	0.89	0.59	1.35			- 1		.						
Breast	Kim 2011 NHS (n=2729) (105)	1.15	0.74	1.78				-	-1						
Breast		0.96	0.73	1.25				•							
Colorectal	Fung 2014 NHS (n=1201) (104)	0.84	0.50	1.42			⊢		.						
Colorectal		0.84	0.50	1.42			-	•	.						
Prostate	Yang 2015 PHS (n=462) (110)	0.46	0.17	1.24		+	-	$\rightarrow$							
Prostate	Kenfield 2014 HPFS (n=47,867) (41)	1.01	0.74	1.37					.						
Prostate		0.79	0.39	1.61			-	•	-						
					0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Sample sizes based on numbers in highest and lowest quantiles (the comparison groups), if provided; otherwise sample size is for entire cohort

#### Cognitive Impairment

One cohort study of 482 Medicare beneficiaries in New York with mild cognitive impairment reported progression to Alzheimer's Disease. Hean age at enrollment was 78 years and 32% of participants were male. Mean follow-up was 4.3 years. When conformity to a Mediterranean diet was analyzed as a continuous variable, the hazard ratio (per unit of Mediterranean-diet score) for development of AD was not significant (0.89, 95% CI 0.78, 1.02). When conformity to a Mediterranean diet was analyzed by tertiles with the lowest tertile as the reference group, the hazard ratios were significant for both the middle and highest tertiles, indicating that greater conformity to a Mediterranean diet was associated with a lower risk of developing AD. For the highest tertile, the hazard ratio was 0.52 (95% CI 0.30, 0.91).

#### Rheumatoid Arthritis

One RCT from Sweden and one CCT from the UK enrolled patients with rheumatoid arthritis. <sup>101,102</sup> The RCT included 51 patients with clinically stable disease of at least 2 years duration. <sup>102</sup> Intervention group patients received dietary instructions and some food supplied at no cost. The control group followed a usual diet. After a 3-week outpatient rehabilitation program (meals provided according to group assignment), participants prepared their own meals for the next 9 weeks. Mean age was 58 years, 20% were male, and mean disease duration was



13.6 years (significantly longer in the intervention group: 17 years vs 10 years). There were significant improvements at 12 weeks in the Mediterranean diet group compared to the control group on a global pain score, the 28 joint disease activity score, and the health assessment questionnaire. <sup>102</sup>

The CCT enrolled 130 women age 30 to 70 years from areas of "social deprivation." Participants received either instruction on the Mediterranean diet or readily available information on healthy eating. Mean age of the participants was 54 years; mean disease duration was 9.4 years. At 6 months, mean global pain scores were significantly lower in the Mediterranean diet group compared to the control group. Mean scores on the Health Assessment Questionnaire were significantly better in the Mediterranean diet group at 3 months but not 6 months. Joint disease activity scores were similar in both groups at 3 and 6 months. <sup>101</sup>

#### Diet-related Adverse Events

Four studies reported adverse events related to the diet. One found no side effects<sup>8</sup> while the other 3 reported minor digestive problems such as diarrhea, dyspepsia, and mild belching in a couple of patients assigned to the intervention diet.<sup>8,95,99,102</sup>

# **KEY QUESTION 2A:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

The reported data did not allow for subgroup analysis by age, gender, or BMI.

## **Summary of Findings for Key Question 2**

Randomization to a Mediterranean diet significantly reduced myocardial infarction but had no significant effects on cardiovascular mortality, stroke, revascularization procedures, or congestive heart failure. There is no evidence that a Mediterranean diet reduces incidence of recurrent breast or colon cancer or mortality associated with breast, colon, or prostate cancer. There is limited, mixed data on the effects of the Mediterranean diet on progression of cognitive impairment and rheumatoid arthritis.

## **Strength of Evidence for Key Question 2**

We assessed strength of evidence for all-cause mortality only and it was rated as insufficient (Table 3).



# KEY QUESTION 3: What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?

Two RCTs, conducted in the United States, reported data on adherence (Appendix C, Tables 12 and 13). The WHI-DM, described above in Key Question 1, reported significant changes (all P<0.001) at year 3 in the intervention compared to the control group in consumption of red meat (20% reduction), grains (18% increase), and vegetables and fruit (47% increase).

The second study was a 4-site population-based multicenter trial that enrolled 810 adults with mildly elevated blood pressure. About a third of the participants were African-American and all were recruited from the community. Subjects were randomized to one of 3 groups: general advice on diet, physical activity, and weight loss delivered in 2 30-minute sessions (Group A); behavioral interventions including group and individual counseling sessions designed to encourage weight loss and increase physical activity (Group B); and Group C, which in addition to the Group B interventions received specific advice on increased consumption of fruits and vegetables and low-fat dairy products and reduced consumption of total and saturated fat. At 18 months of follow-up, there was a significant increase of 2.6 (95% CI 2.2, 3.2) servings per day of fruits and vegetables in group C compared to either of the other 2 groups. 111

## SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

The Mediterranean diet was first described over 50 years ago by Ancel Keys. Interest in this diet has intensified in recent years as many developed and developing countries confront a dramatic increase in obesity and chronic diseases linked to consumption of a typical Western diet rich in red meat, dairy products, processed and artificially sweetened foods, and salt. In contrast, the diet typically consumed in Mediterranean countries in the 1960s emphasized consumption of olive oil, fruits, vegetables, legumes, and whole grains. Many epidemiologic studies, and more recently RCTs, have investigated the effect of this diet on incidence of, and morbidity from, common chronic conditions such as cardiovascular disease, T2DM, and cancer. The purpose of this review was to provide an updated summary of the available evidence on the health benefits of the Mediterranean diet.

The Key Questions we addressed were:

**Key Question 1:** Is the Mediterranean diet more effective than other diets in preventing death or the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, or kidney disease?

**Key Question 1a:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

**Key Question 2:** Compared to other diets, is the Mediterranean diet associated with fewer adverse outcomes (including death) or less disease progression in people who already have diabetes, cardiovascular disease, cancer, hypertension, cognitive impairment, rheumatoid arthritis, or kidney disease?

**Key Question 2a:** Do the effects vary by gender, age, or BMI?

**Key Question 3:** What is the observed adherence to the Mediterranean diet in studies conducted in the United States or Canada?

#### **OVERVIEW OF METHODS**

This systematic review included a total of 55 studies published in English between 1990 and August 2015 that enrolled free-living, non-pregnant, non-lactating adults. We included RCTs that enrolled at least 100 people and followed them for at least a year. For select outcomes (cancer, cognitive impairment, and rheumatoid arthritis) we also included cohort studies.

We included studies whose diets met the criteria used in a recent Cochrane Review<sup>17</sup> (*ie*, labelled a Mediterranean diet or meeting 2 or more of the following components: 1. high monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio (use of olive oil as main cooking ingredient); 2. high consumption of fruits/vegetables; 3. high consumption of legumes; 4. high consumption of grains/cereals; 5. moderate red wine consumption; 6. moderate consumption of dairy products; and 7. low consumption of meat and meat products replaced by increased consumption of fish). All included studies met this minimum definition. The names for the diets included terms such as Mediterranean diet, prudent diet, healthy Nordic diet, and healthy pattern.

## SUMMARY OF EVIDENCE BY KEY QUESTION

#### **KQ1: Primary Prevention**

We identified 42 studies (3 RCTs and 39 cohort studies) that reported the association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and the occurrence of outcomes in over 2 million people without a history of the outcome of interest (primary prevention). We found no studies reporting new onset kidney disease or hypertension.

Cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality (RCTs only). Three trials that included a total of 56,711 people evaluated the effect of the Mediterranean diet on major cardiovascular outcomes (MI, stroke, and CV death) and all-cause mortality.<sup>7,23,24,32</sup> All-cause mortality was similar between diet groups in the 2 trials that reported statistical significance.<sup>7,23</sup>

The PREvencion con DIeta MEDiterranea (PREDIMED) was a Spanish trial of 7,447 people randomized to either a Mediterranean diet with supplemental extra virgin olive oil, a Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts, or a low-fat control diet. Both of the intervention diets included 5 of the 7 components in our Mediterranean diet definition. After an average follow-up of 4.8 years, both intervention groups had a significant 30% reduction in major cardiovascular events compared to the control group. When the individual components of the composite endpoint were evaluated, only stroke was significantly reduced in the Mediterranean diet group compared to the control group.

The WHI-DM was a US trial of 48,835 women, aged 50-79, assigned either a low-fat diet (which included 2 of the 7 components of the Mediterranean diet) or a usual diet control. After an average follow-up of 8.1 years, there was no significant reduction in major cardiovascular events (either as a composite or individually) in the group assigned to the intervention diet.

Disparate results in these 2 trials may reflect differences in the diets evaluated. In PREDIMED the intervention diet included 5 of the 7 Mediterranean diet components and the control was a low-fat diet. In contrast, in WHI-DM the intervention group received a low-fat diet (which included advice to increase fruit and vegetable and grain intake and thus met our definition of a Mediterranean diet) whereas the control group received general advice only. The fact that the intervention diet in WHI-DM is more similar to the PREDIMED control diet than to the PREDIMED intervention diet may explain why WHI-DM found no benefit and PREDIMED did.

A recent Cochrane review (N = 52,044; k = 11) evaluated the efficacy of a Mediterranean diet for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. This review included only RCTs of at least 3 months duration with a control group that received either no or only a minimal intervention. RCTs reporting only laboratory endpoints were included. The only study included in both the Cochrane review and the present review was the WHI-DM. Of note, the Cochrane review did not include the PREDIMED study because the comparator intervention did not meet the criterion of "no or minimal" intervention.

We did not include cohort studies in our analysis of total mortality or cardiovascular outcomes. A recent review of prospective cohort studies that included a total of 4.2 million participants without a history of cardiovascular disease reported that a 2-point increase in a Mediterranean diet conformity score was associated with an 8% reduction in all-cause mortality (RR 0.92, 95%).



CI 0.87, 0.92) and a 10% decrease in cardiovascular disease incidence and/or mortality (RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.87, 0.92). In addition, a recent meta-analysis that included primary and secondary prevention case-control, cross-sectional, and cohort studies (N = 162,092; k = 9) found that higher conformity to a Mediterranean diet (ie, a score of 6 to 9 on the Mediterranean-diet score) was associated with a significant 29% reduction in stroke risk (0.71, 95% CI 0.57, 0.89).  $^{4,16}$ 

Type 2 diabetes mellitus (RCTs only). T2DM was reported in 2 RCTs (N = 49,428), PREDIMED and WHI-DM.<sup>26,30</sup> In WHI-DM there was a similar incidence of T2DM in the intervention and control diet groups.<sup>30</sup> In PREDIMED the incidence of T2DM over 4.1 years of follow-up in people who did not have T2DM at baseline (N = 3,541) was significantly reduced compared to the control diet in the group randomized to the Mediterranean diet supplemented with EVOO (HR 0.60, 95% CI 0.43, 0.85) but not the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts (0.82, 95% CI 0.61, 1.10).<sup>26</sup> The disparate findings between WHI-DM and PREDIMED may be related to the differences in these 2 studies' dietary interventions, as discussed above.

A recent systematic review evaluated the association between conformity to the Mediterranean diet and development of T2DM. A pooled analysis of one clinical trial (a single-site report from PREDIMED) and 9 prospective cohort studies (N = 136,846) found a significant association between people with the highest versus lowest conformity to the Mediterranean diet and incidence of T2DM (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.66, 0.89).<sup>10</sup>

Cancer (RCTs and cohort studies). Two RCTs reported cancer outcomes. <sup>23,27,31</sup> The WHI-DM found no difference in total cancer incidence or mortality. It also reported no difference in colorectal cancer mortality or incidence of breast, colorectal, skin, ovarian, uterine or other cancers between the 2 diet groups. The PREDIMED trial reported a decreased risk of breast cancer in participants assigned the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oils as compared to the control diet (HR 0.32, 95% CI 0.13, 0.79).

Results of the 28 cohort studies that reported cancer outcomes, comparing highest to lowest Mediterranean diet conformity, are summarized below:

- Total cancer: Significant 4% reduction in incidence (k = 3) and significant 14% reduction in mortality (k = 13)
- Breast cancer: No reduction in breast cancer incidence (k = 13) or mortality (k = 1)
- Colorectal cancer: Significant 9% reduction in incidence (k = 9); no reduction in mortality (k = 1)
- · Other cancers:
  - O No reduction in ovarian (k = 1), pancreatic (k = 2), head and neck (k = 1), lung (k = 1), bladder (k = 1), gastric (k = 2), or prostate (k = 3), cancer incidence
  - o No reduction in pancreatic (k = 1), stomach (k = 1), prostate (k = 2), or respiratory tract (k = 1) cancer mortality

Our findings from the observational data that <u>total cancer incidence and mortality</u> and <u>colorectal cancer incidence</u> were significantly lower in those with the highest conformity to a Mediterranean diet compared to lowest conformity is consistent with findings from a recent systematic review. These findings, however, were not confirmed by the WHI-DM. Although this difference is likely due to the fact that cohort studies are subject to confounding, it is also

Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

possible that a RCT that utilized a more intensive Mediterranean diet intervention than was used in WHI-DM would have corroborated the cohort studies. As noted above, PREDIMED, which did test an intensive Mediterranean diet intervention, reported a significant reduction in breast cancer incidence in the intervention group.

Cognitive impairment. Data from the 2 identified RCTs were mixed.  $^{24,25,28}$  One site of the PREDIMED trial reported reductions in mild cognitive impairment and dementia in the Mediterranean diet groups compared to control diet while another site reported no associations between diet and cognitive outcomes. An RCT in Hong Kong found similar rates of development of dementia after about 3 years of follow-up in 429 participants age  $\geq 75$  who had been randomized to either a diet high in fruits, vegetables, and fish or a control diet. Results from the cohort studies were also mixed although most studies reporting quantiles of Mediterranean-diet score found no association between diet and cognitive impairment.

*Rheumatoid arthritis.* One cohort study which enrolled 174,638 female registered nurses found similar rates of rheumatoid arthritis in participants with the highest and lowest Mediterranean diet scores (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.8, 1.2). 93

*Gender, age, or BMI.* Several studies reported outcomes stratified by gender, age, or BMI groups. Findings were inconsistent.

### **KQ2: Secondary Prevention**

We identified 15 studies (8 RCTs and 7 cohort studies, N = 19,972) that reported the association between conformity to a Mediterranean diet and the occurrence of outcomes in those with the condition of interest at baseline (secondary prevention). No studies reported kidney disease, hypertension or diabetes. Of note, there is credible although not definitive evidence that 3 of the RCTs may contain fraudulent data. 98-100,103 Therefore we have not included those data in our summary, below.

Cardiovascular disease, cardiovascular mortality, and all-cause mortality. Pooled results from 3 RCTs that enrolled people with cardiovascular disease at baseline showed similar all-cause mortality in those assigned the Mediterranean diet compared to those assigned a control diet. 6.8,94,97

Pooled data from 2 of the 3 RCTs showed that randomization to a Mediterranean diet significantly reduced the risk of myocardial infarction. Pooled data showed similar incidence of cardiovascular mortality (k=2), stroke (k=2), and revascularization procedures (k=3) in the 2 diet intervention groups.  $^{6,8,94,96,97}$ 

Of note, all 3 RCTs had substantial limitations. The Lyon Heart Study was the strongest methodologically but it included only 605 people. <sup>6,95-97</sup> The Welsh trial enrolled over 3,000 men but was interrupted by funding problems, leading to convoluted analyses. <sup>94</sup> The Spokane, Washington trial enrolled only 101 patients. <sup>8</sup>

We did not include studies whose only outcome was cardiac risk factors, but other systematic reviews have found that the Mediterranean diet is associated with significant reductions in total



Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

and LDL cholesterol, body weight, blood pressure, fasting plasma glucose, and C-reactive protein. 14,17

Cancer. In 6 cohort studies that examined outcomes in people with colon cancer (k = 2), breast cancer (k = 3), or prostate cancer (k = 2) there was a similar incidence of cancer recurrence and cancer-specific mortality in those with the highest compared to the lowest conformity to a Mediterranean diet. 41,104-110

*Cognitive impairment.* One cohort study in New York that enrolled 482 people with mild cognitive impairment reported similar incidence of progression to Alzheimer's disease in those with higher conformity compared to lower conformity to a Mediterranean diet.<sup>87</sup>

Rheumatoid arthritis. Two small trials of a Mediterranean diet compared to a usual diet (n = 51, 12 week follow-up and n = 130, 26 week follow-up) reported significant improvement in global pain and functional status questionnaire scores. The smaller and shorter trial reported significant improvement in a disease activity score but the larger, longer one did not.  $^{101,102}$ 

#### **KQ3: Adherence**

Two RCTs conducted in the United States reported data on adherence. 111,113 Results from these trials show that in the context of a randomized trial with intensive behavioral interventions it is possible to achieve sustained increases in consumption of fruits and vegetables and grains (2 components of the Mediterranean diet). Whether the same results could be achieved in a general population and without a labor-intensive behavioral intervention is not known.

A recent systematic review summarized the effects of interventions to promote a Mediterranean diet or healthy eating pattern in primary health care settings. <sup>12</sup> This review included only RCTs but did not require enrollment of at least 100 subjects or follow-up of at least one year. Fourteen studies were included, only 2 of which studied a Mediterranean diet. Neither of these studies was included in our review as one was conducted in Spain and one in inpatients in the United Kingdom. <sup>114,115</sup> The review concluded that there is moderate evidence that nutritional counselling moderately increases intake of fruits and vegetables and that more intensive interventions with more frequent patient contact are most effective.

#### APPLICABILITY OF FINDINGS TO THE VA POPULATION

Although the data are limited in that there were few randomized controlled trials and the majority of included studies (whether trials or cohort studies) were not conducted in North American populations, we believe that the available outcome data are applicable to the general VA population.

#### RESEARCH GAPS/FUTURE RESEARCH

A major gap is the absence of large-scale clinical outcomes trials of a Mediterranean diet in North American populations, both in primary and secondary prevention populations. Such trials are important both to confirm results of the few trials performed abroad and to determine the acceptability of the Mediterranean diet to the American public. In addition, the following areas represent important avenues for future research:





Benefits and Harms of the Mediterranean Diet Compared to Other Diets

- modeling studies to ascertain if specific components or combination of components of the Mediterranean diet are more protective than others;
- barriers to adoption of a Mediterranean diet in people used to consuming a traditional Western diet and interventions to address those barriers; and
- relative advantages of the Mediterranean diets compared to other healthy diets (*eg*, DASH diet).

## STRENGTH OF EVIDENCE

The strength of evidence was low or insufficient for all outcomes evaluated.

#### CONCLUSIONS

In this systematic review and meta-analysis of 55 published studies we identified a single primary prevention trial which found that consumption of a Mediterranean diet was associated with a significant reduction in major cardiac events, new onset T2DM, and breast cancer incidence. For secondary prevention, data from 2 trials indicate that assignment to a Mediterranean diet reduces incidence of myocardial infarction but not other cardiovascular outcomes. Cohort studies indicate that conformity to a Mediterranean diet pattern is associated with significant reduction in total cancer incidence, total cancer mortality, and colorectal cancer incidence. These associations have not been confirmed in RCTs. Available data on other outcomes, such as cognitive impairment and rheumatoid arthritis, were limited. The available data on dietary adherence suggest that sustained increases in consumption of fruits and vegetables and grains can be achieved with labor intensive behavioral interventions in select populations.



# REFERENCES

- 1. Keys A. Diet and the epidemiology of coronary heart disease. *JAMA*. 1957;164(17):1912-1919.
- 2. Fundacion Dieta Mediterranea. What's the Mediterranean Diet? http://dietamediterranea.com/en/. Accessed October 5, 2015, 2015.
- 3. Buckland G, Gonzalez CA, Agudo A, et al. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and risk of coronary heart disease in the Spanish EPIC Cohort Study. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2009;170(12):1518-1529.
- 4. Trichopoulou A, Costacou T, Bamia C, Trichopoulos D. Adherence to a Mediterranean diet and survival in a Greek population. *New Engl J Med.* 2003;348(26):2599-2608.
- 5. Fung TT, Rexrode KM, Mantzoros CS, Manson JE, Willett WC, Hu FB. Mediterranean diet and incidence of and mortality from coronary heart disease and stroke in women. *Circulation*. 2009;119(8):1093-1100.
- 6. de Lorgeril M, Salen P, Martin JL, Monjaud I, Delaye J, Mamelle N. Mediterranean diet, traditional risk factors, and the rate of cardiovascular complications after myocardial infarction: final report of the Lyon Diet Heart Study. *Circulation*. 1999;99(6):779-785.
- 7. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. *New Engl J Med.* 2013;368(14):1279-1290.
- 8. Tuttle KR, Shuler LA, Packard DP, et al. Comparison of low-fat versus Mediterranean-style dietary intervention after first myocardial infarction (from The Heart Institute of Spokane Diet Intervention and Evaluation Trial). *Am J Cardiol*. 2008;101(11):1523-1530.
- 9. Esposito K, Chiodini P, Maiorino MI, Bellastella G, Panagiotakos D, Giugliano D. Which diet for prevention of type 2 diabetes? A meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Endocrine*. 2014;47(1):107-116.
- 10. Koloverou E, Esposito K, Giugliano D, Panagiotakos D. The effect of Mediterranean diet on the development of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of 10 prospective studies and 136,846 participants. *Metab Clin Exp.* 2014;63(7):903-911.
- 11. Lourida I, Soni M, Thompson-Coon J, et al. Mediterranean diet, cognitive function, and dementia: a systematic review. *Epidemiology*. 2013;24(4):479-489.
- 12. Maderuelo-Fernandez JA, Recio-Rodriguez JI, Patino-Alonso MC, et al. Effectiveness of interventions applicable to primary health care settings to promote Mediterranean diet or healthy eating adherence in adults: A systematic review. *Prev Med.* 2015;76 Suppl:S39-55.
- 13. Martinez-Gonzalez MA, Bes-Rastrollo M. Dietary patterns, Mediterranean diet, and cardiovascular disease. *Curr Opin Lipidol*. 2014;25(1):20-26.
- 14. Nordmann AJ, Suter-Zimmermann K, Bucher HC, et al. Meta-analysis comparing Mediterranean to low-fat diets for modification of cardiovascular risk factors. *Am J Med*. 2011;124(9):841-851 e842.

- 15. Opie RS, Ralston RA, Walker KZ. Adherence to a Mediterranean-style diet can slow the rate of cognitive decline and decrease the risk of dementia: a systematic review. *Nutr Diet.* 2013;70(3):206-217.
- 16. Psaltopoulou T, Sergentanis TN, Panagiotakos DB, Sergentanis IN, Kosti R, Scarmeas N. Mediterranean diet, stroke, cognitive impairment, and depression: A meta-analysis. *Ann Neurol.* 2013;74(4):580-591.
- 17. Rees K, Hartley L, Flowers N, et al. "Mediterannean" dietary pattern for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014(8).
- 18. Sofi F, Macchi C, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A. Mediterranean diet and health status: an updated meta-analysis and a proposal for a literature-based adherence score. *Public Health Nutr.* 2014;17(12):2769-2782.
- 19. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Int J Cancer*. 2014;135(8):1884-1897.
- 20. Higgins H, Green S. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0. *The Cochrane Collaboration*. 2011.
- 21. Higgins JP, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in metaanalyses. *BMJ*. 2003;327(7414):557-560.
- 22. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. AHRQ series paper 5: grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions--agency for healthcare research and quality and the effective health-care program. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2010;63(5):513-523.
- 23. Beresford SA, Johnson KC, Ritenbaugh C, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of colorectal cancer: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. *JAMA*. 2006;295(6):643-654.
- 24. Kwok TC, Lam LC, Sea MM, Goggins W, Woo J. A randomized controlled trial of dietetic interventions to prevent cognitive decline in old age hostel residents. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2012;66(10):1135-1140.
- 25. Martinez-Lapiscina EH, Clavero P, Toledo E, et al. Mediterranean diet improves cognition: the PREDIMED-NAVARRA randomised trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2013;84(12):1318-1325.
- 26. Salas-Salvado J, Bullo M, Estruch R, et al. Prevention of diabetes with Mediterranean diets: a subgroup analysis of a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2014;160(1):1-10.
- 27. Toledo E, Salas-Salvado J, Donat-Vargas C, et al. Mediterranean diet and invasive breast cancer risk among women at high cardiovascular risk in the PREDIMED trial: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015:175:1752-1760.
- 28. Valls-Pedret C, Sala-Vila A, Serra-Mir M, et al. Mediterranean diet and age-related cognitive decline: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2015;175(7):1094-1103.
- 29. Gamba CS, Stefanick ML, Shikany JM, et al. Low-fat diet and skin cancer risk: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev.* 2013;22(9):1509-1519.



- 30. Tinker LF, Bonds DE, Margolis KL, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of treated diabetes mellitus in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Ttrial. *Arch Intern Med.* 2008;168(14):1500-1511.
- 31. Prentice RL, Thomson CA, Caan B, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and cancer incidence in the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification randomized controlled trial. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2007;99(20):1534-1543.
- 32. Howard BV, Van Horn L, Hsia J, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. *JAMA*. 2006;295(6):655-666.
- 33. Vormund K, Braun J, Rohrmann S, Bopp M, Ballmer P, Faeh D. Mediterranean diet and mortality in Switzerland: an alpine paradox? *Eur J Nutr.* 2015;54(1):139-148.
- 34. Harmon BE, Boushey CJ, Shvetsov YB, et al. Associations of key diet-quality indexes with mortality in the Multiethnic Cohort: the Dietary Patterns Methods Project. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2015;101(3):587-597.
- 35. Catsburg C, Kim RS, Kirsh VA, Soskolne CL, Kreiger N, Rohan TE. Dietary patterns and breast cancer risk: a study in 2 cohorts. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2015;101(4):817-823.
- 36. Buckland G, Travier N, Huerta JM, et al. Healthy lifestyle index and risk of gastric adenocarcinoma in the EPIC cohort study. *Int J Cancer*. 2015;137(3):598-606.
- 37. Xie J, Poole EM, Terry KL, et al. A prospective cohort study of dietary indices and incidence of epithelial ovarian cancer. *J Ovarian Res.* 2014;7:112.
- 38. Reedy J, Krebs-Smith SM, Miller PE, et al. Higher diet quality is associated with decreased risk of all-cause, cardiovascular disease, and cancer mortality among older adults. *J Nutr.* 2014;144(6):881-889.
- 39. Lopez-Garcia E, Rodriguez-Artalejo F, Li TY, et al. The Mediterranean-style dietary pattern and mortality among men and women with cardiovascular disease. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2014;99(1):172-180.
- 40. Li WQ, Park Y, Wu JW, et al. Index-based dietary patterns and risk of head and neck cancer in a large prospective study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2014;99(3):559-566.
- 41. Kenfield SA, DuPre N, Richman EL, Stampfer MJ, Chan JM, Giovannucci EL. Mediterranean diet and prostate cancer risk and mortality in the Health Professionals Follow-up Study. *Eur Urol.* 2014;65(5):887-894.
- 42. George SM, Ballard-Barbash R, Manson JE, et al. Comparing indices of diet quality with chronic disease mortality risk in postmenopausal women in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study: evidence to inform national dietary guidance. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2014;180(6):616-625.
- 43. Cuenca-Garcia M, Artero EG, Sui X, Lee DC, Hebert JR, Blair SN. Dietary indices, cardiovascular risk factors and mortality in middle-aged adults: findings from the Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2014;24(4):297-303.
- 44. Ax E, Garmo H, Grundmark B, et al. Dietary patterns and prostate cancer risk: report from the population based ULSAM cohort study of Swedish men. *Nutr Cancer*. 2014;66(1):77-87.

- 45. Mursu J, Steffen LM, Meyer KA, Duprez D, Jacobs DR, Jr. Diet quality indexes and mortality in postmenopausal women: the Iowa Women's Health Study. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2013;98(2):444-453.
- 46. Link AR, Gammon MD, Jacobson JS, et al. Use of self-care and practitioner-based forms of complementary and alternative medicine before and after a diagnosis of breast cancer. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med.* 2013:301549, Epub 2013 Aug 12..
- 47. Li WQ, Park Y, Wu JW, et al. Index-based dietary patterns and risk of esophageal and gastric cancer in a large cohort study. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2013;11(9):1130-1136.
- 48. Kyro C, Skeie G, Loft S, et al. Adherence to a healthy Nordic food index is associated with a lower incidence of colorectal cancer in women: the Diet, Cancer and Health cohort study. *Br J Nutr.* 2013;109(5):920-927.
- 49. Gnagnarella P, Maisonneuve P, Bellomi M, et al. Red meat, Mediterranean diet and lung cancer risk among heavy smokers in the COSMOS screening study. *Ann Oncol*. 2013;24(10):2606-2611.
- 50. Couto E, Sandin S, Lof M, Ursin G, Adami HO, Weiderpass E. Mediterranean dietary pattern and risk of breast cancer. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(2):e55374.
- 51. Buckland G, Travier N, Cottet V, et al. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and risk of breast cancer in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition cohort study. *Int J Cancer*. 2013;132(12):2918-2927.
- 52. Bosire C, Stampfer MJ, Subar AF, et al. Index-based dietary patterns and the risk of prostate cancer in the NIH-AARP diet and health study. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2013;177(6):504-513.
- 53. Bamia C, Lagiou P, Buckland G, et al. Mediterranean diet and colorectal cancer risk: results from a European cohort. *Eur J Epidemiol*. 2013;28(4):317-328.
- 54. Tognon G, Nilsson LM, Lissner L, et al. The Mediterranean diet score and mortality are inversely associated in adults living in the subarctic region. *J Nutr.* 2012;142(8):1547-1553.
- 55. Menotti A, Alberti-Fidanza A, Fidanza F, Lanti M, Fruttini D. Factor analysis in the identification of dietary patterns and their predictive role in morbid and fatal events. *Public Health Nutr.* 2011;15(7):1232-1239.
- 56. Chiuve SE, Fung TT, Rimm EB, et al. Alternative dietary indices both strongly predict risk of chronic disease. *J Nutr.* 2012;142(6):1009-1018.
- 57. Couto E, Boffetta P, Lagiou P, et al. Mediterranean dietary pattern and cancer risk in the EPIC cohort. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2011;104(9):1493-1499.
- 58. Cade JE, Taylor EF, Burley VJ, Greenwood DC. Does the Mediterranean dietary pattern or the Healthy Diet Index influence the risk of breast cancer in a large British cohort of women? *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2011;65(8):920-928.
- 59. Fung TT, Hu FB, Wu K, Chiuve SE, Fuchs CS, Giovannucci E. The Mediterranean and Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diets and colorectal cancer. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2010;92(6):1429-1435.

- 60. Agurs-Collins T, Rosenberg L, Makambi K, Palmer JR, Adams-Campbell L. Dietary patterns and breast cancer risk in women participating in the Black Women's Health Study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009;90(3):621-628.
- 61. Reedy J, Mitrou PN, Krebs-Smith SM, et al. Index-based dietary patterns and risk of colorectal cancer: the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2008:168(1):38-48.
- 62. Sant M, Allemani C, Sieri S, et al. Salad vegetables dietary pattern protects against HER-2-positive breast cancer: a prospective Italian study. *Int J Cancer*. 2007;121(4):911-914.
- 63. Lagiou P, Trichopoulos D, Sandin S, et al. Mediterranean dietary pattern and mortality among young women: a cohort study in Sweden. *Br J Nutr.* 2006;96(2):384-392.
- 64. Kesse E, Clavel-Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC. Dietary patterns and risk of colorectal tumors: a cohort of French women of the National Education System (E3N). *Am J Epidemiol*. 2006;164(11):1085-1093.
- 65. Fung TT, Hu FB, McCullough ML, Newby PK, Willett WC, Holmes MD. Diet quality is associated with the risk of estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer in postmenopausal women. *J Nutr.* 2006;136(2):466-472.
- 66. Velie EM, Schairer C, Flood A, He JP, Khattree R, Schatzkin A. Empirically derived dietary patterns and risk of postmenopausal breast cancer in a large prospective cohort study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2005;82(6):1308-1319.
- 67. Michaud DS, Skinner HG, Wu K, et al. Dietary patterns and pancreatic cancer risk in men and women. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 2005;97(7):518-524.
- 68. Kim HJ, Kim MK, Chang WK, Choi HS, Choi BY, Lee SS. Effect of nutrient intake and Helicobacter pylori infection on gastric cancer in Korea: a case-control study. *Nutr Cancer*. 2005;52(2):138-146.
- 69. Adebamowo CA, Hu FB, Cho E, Spiegelman D, Holmes MD, Willett WC. Dietary patterns and the risk of breast cancer. *Ann Epidemiol*. 2005;15(10):789-795.
- 70. Sieri S, Krogh V, Pala V, et al. Dietary patterns and risk of breast cancer in the ORDET cohort. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev.* 2004;13(4):567-572.
- 71. Knoops KT, de Groot LC, Kromhout D, et al. Mediterranean diet, lifestyle factors, and 10-year mortality in elderly European men and women: the HALE project. *JAMA*. 2004;292(12):1433-1439.
- 72. Dixon LB, Balder HF, Virtanen MJ, et al. Dietary patterns associated with colon and rectal cancer: results from the Dietary Patterns and Cancer (DIETSCAN) Project. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2004;80(4):1003-1011.
- 73. Terry P, Suzuki R, Hu FB, Wolk A. A prospective study of major dietary patterns and the risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev.* 2001;10(12):1281-1285.
- 74. Mannisto S, Dixon LB, Balder HF, et al. Dietary patterns and breast cancer risk: results from three cohort studies in the DIETSCAN project. *Cancer Causes Control*. 2005;16(6):725-733.

- 75. Buckland G, Ros MM, Roswall N, et al. Adherence to the Mediterranean diet and risk of bladder cancer in the EPIC cohort study. *Int J Cancer*. 2014;134(10):2504-2511.
- 76. Cherbuin N, Anstey KJ. The Mediterranean diet is not related to cognitive change in a large prospective investigation: the PATH Through Life study. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2012;20(7):635-639.
- 77. Feart C, Samieri C, Rondeau V, et al. Adherence to a Mediterranean diet, cognitive decline, and risk of dementia. *JAMA*. 2009;302(6):638-648.
- 78. Gardener S, Gu Y, Rainey-Smith SR, et al. Adherence to a Mediterranean diet and Alzheimer's disease risk in an Australian population. *Transl Psychiatry Psychiatry*. 2012;2:e164.
- 79. Gardener SL, Rainey-Smith SR, Barnes MB, et al. Dietary patterns and cognitive decline in an Australian study of ageing. *Mol Psychiatry*. 2015;20(7):860-866.
- 80. Kesse-Guyot E, Andreeva VA, Lassale C, et al. Mediterranean diet and cognitive function: a French study. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2013;97(2):369-376.
- 81. Psaltopoulou T, Kyrozis A, Stathopoulos P, Trichopoulos D, Vassilopoulos D, Trichopoulou A. Diet, physical activity and cognitive impairment among elders: the EPIC-Greece cohort (European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition). *Public Health Nutr.* 2008;11(10):1054-1062.
- 82. Roberts RO, Geda YE, Cerhan JR, et al. Vegetables, unsaturated fats, moderate alcohol intake, and mild cognitive impairment. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord*. 2010;29(5):413-423.
- 83. Samieri C, Grodstein F, Rosner BA, et al. Mediterranean diet and cognitive function in older age. *Epidemiology*. 2013;24(4):490-499.
- 84. Samieri C, Okereke OI, E Devore E, Grodstein F. Long-term adherence to the Mediterranean diet is associated with overall cognitive status, but not cognitive decline, in women. *J Nutr.* 2013;143(4):493-499.
- 85. Scarmeas N, Luchsinger JA, Schupf N, et al. Physical activity, diet, and risk of Alzheimer disease. *JAMA*. 2009;302(6):627-637.
- 86. Scarmeas N, Stern Y, Mayeux R, Luchsinger JA. Mediterranean diet, Alzheimer disease, and vascular mediation. *Arch Neurol.* 2006;63(12):1709-1717.
- 87. Scarmeas N, Stern Y, Mayeux R, Manly JJ, Schupf N, Luchsinger JA. Mediterranean diet and mild cognitive impairment. *Arch Neurol.* 2009;66(2):216-225.
- 88. Scarmeas N, Stern Y, Tang MX, Mayeux R, Luchsinger JA. Mediterranean diet and risk for Alzheimer's disease. *Ann Neurol*. 2006;59(6):912-921.
- 89. Tangney CC, Kwasny MJ, Li H, Wilson RS, Evans DA, Morris MC. Adherence to a Mediterranean-type dietary pattern and cognitive decline in a community population. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2011;93(3):601-607.
- 90. Tangney CC, Li H, Wang Y, et al. Relation of DASH- and Mediterranean-like dietary patterns to cognitive decline in older persons. *Neurology*. 2014;83(16):1410-1416.

- 91. Wengreen H, Munger RG, Cutler A, et al. Prospective study of Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension- and Mediterranean-style dietary patterns and age-related cognitive change: the Cache County Study on Memory, Health and Aging. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2013;98(5):1263-1271.
- 92. Koyama A, Houston DK, Simonsick EM, et al. Association between the Mediterranean diet and cognitive decline in a biracial population. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2015;70(3):354-359.
- 93. Hu Y, Costenbader KH, Gao X, Hu FB, Karlson EW, Lu B. Mediterranean diet and incidence of rheumatoid arthritis in women. *Arthritis Care Res.* 2015;67(5):597-606.
- 94. Burr ML, Ashfield-Watt PA, Dunstan FD, et al. Lack of benefit of dietary advice to men with angina: results of a controlled trial. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2003;57(2):193-200.
- 95. de Lorgeril M, Renaud S, Mamelle N, et al. Mediterranean alpha-linolenic acid-rich diet in secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Lancet*. 1994;343(8911):1454-1459.
- 96. de Lorgeril M, Salen P, Martin JL, et al. Effect of a Mediterranean type of diet on the rate of cardiovascular complications in patients with coronary artery disease. Insights into the cardioprotective effect of certain nutriments. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;28(5):1103-1108.
- 97. de Lorgeril M, Salen P, Martin JL, Monjaud I, Boucher P, Mamelle N. Mediterranean dietary pattern in a randomized trial: prolonged survival and possible reduced cancer rate. *Arch Intern Med.* 1998;158(11):1181-1187.
- 98. Singh RB, Dubnov G, Niaz MA, et al. Effect of an Indo-Mediterranean diet on progression of coronary artery disease in high risk patients (Indo-Mediterranean Diet Heart Study): a randomised single-blind trial. *Lancet*. 2002;360(9344):1455-1461.
- 99. Singh RB, Rastogi SS, Verma R, et al. Randomised controlled trial of cardioprotective diet in patients with recent acute myocardial infarction: results of one year follow up. *BMJ*. 1992;304(6833):1015-1019.
- 100. Singh RB, Rastogi SS, Sircar AR, Mehta PJ, Sharma KK. Dietary strategies for risk-factor modification to prevent cardiovascular diseases. *Nutrition*. 1991;7(3):210-214.
- 101. McKellar G, Morrison E, McEntegart A, et al. A pilot study of a Mediterranean-type diet intervention in female patients with rheumatoid arthritis living in areas of social deprivation in Glasgow. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2007;66(9):1239-1243.
- 102. Skoldstam L, Hagfors L, Johansson G. An experimental study of a Mediterranean diet intervention for patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2003;62(3):208-214.
- 103. White C. Suspected research fraud: difficulties of getting at the truth. *BMJ*. 2005;331(7511):281-288.
- 104. Fung TT, Kashambwa R, Sato K, et al. Post diagnosis diet quality and colorectal cancer survival in women. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(12):e115377.
- 105. Kim EHJ, Willet WC, Fung T, Rosner B, Holmes MD. Diet qualityindices and postmenopausal breast cancer survival. *Nutr Cancer*. 2011;63(3):381-388.
- 106. Kroenke CH, Fung TT, Hu FB, Holmes MD. Dietary patterns and survival after breast cancer diagnosis. *J Clin Oncol.* 2005;23(36):9295-9303.

- 107. Kwan ML, Weltzien E, Kushi LH, Castillo A, Slattery ML, Caan BJ. Dietary patterns and breast cancer recurrence and survival among women with early-stage breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol.* 2009;27(6):919-926.
- 108. Meyerhardt JA, Niedzwiecki D, Hollis D, et al. Association of dietary patterns with cancer recurrence and survival in patients with stage III colon cancer. *JAMA*. 2007;298(7):754-764.
- 109. Vrieling A, Buck K, Seibold P, et al. Dietary patterns and survival in German postmenopausal breast cancer survivors. *Br J Cancer*. 2013;108(1):188-192.
- 110. Yang M, Kenfield SA, Van Blarigan EL, et al. Dietary patterns after prostate cancer diagnosis in relation to disease-specific and total mortality. *Cancer Prev Res.* 2015;8(6):545-551.
- 111. Elmer PJ, Obarzanek E, Vollmer WM, et al. Effects of comprehensive lifestyle modification on diet, weight, physical fitness, and blood pressure control: 18-month results of a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2006;144(7):485-495.
- 112. Mathers CD, Loncar D. Projections of global mortality and burden of disease from 2002 to 2030. *PLoS Med.* 2006;3(11):e442.
- 113. Women's Health Initiative Study Group. Dietary adherence in the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2004;104(4):654-658.
- 114. Logan KJ, Woodside JV, Young IS, McKinley MC, Perkins-Porras L, McKeown PP. Adoption and maintenance of a Mediterranean diet in patients with coronary heart disease from a Northern European population: a pilot randomised trial of different methods of delivering Mediterranean diet advice. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 2010;23(1):30-37.
- 115. Zazpe I, Sanchez-Tainta A, Estruch R, et al. A large randomized individual and group intervention conducted by registered dietitians increased adherence to Mediterranean-type diets: the PREDIMED study. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2008;108(7):1134-1144.

# APPENDIX A. SEARCH STRATEGIES

# **MEDLINE (OVID)**

## **Key Questions 1 and 2 Randomized Controlled Trials**

- 1. exp Fruit/
- 2. fruit\*.tw.
- 3. exp Vegetables/
- 4. Vegetable Proteins/
- 5. vegetable\*.tw.
- 6. exp Fabaceae/
- 7. fabaceae.tw.
- 8. bean\*.tw.
- 9. legume\*.tw.
- 10. Lycopersicon esculentum/
- 11. lycopersicon esculent\*.tw.
- 12. tomato\*.tw.
- 13. solanum lycopersicum.tw.
- 14. Nuts/
- 15. (nut or nuts).tw.
- 16. Bread/
- 17. bread\*.tw.
- 18. exp Cereals/
- 19. cereal\*.tw.
- 20. grain\*.tw.
- 21. Solanum tuberosum/
- 22. solanum tuberosum.tw.
- 23. potato\*.tw.
- 24. Seeds/
- 25. (seed or seeds).tw.
- 26. olive oil.tw.
- 27. Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated/
- 28. monounsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 29. mono-unsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 30. exp Seafood/
- 31. exp Fish Oils/
- 32. fish.tw.
- 33. seafood\*.tw.
- 34. shellfish.tw.
- 35. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or
- 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34
- 36. ((high or more or increase\* or elevat\* or much or rais\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 37. 35 and 36
- 38. exp Dairy Products/
- 39. exp Milk Proteins/

- 40. milk\*.tw.
- 41. marg?rine\*.tw.
- 42. butter\*.tw.
- 43. dairy.tw.
- 44. cheese\*.tw.
- 45. red meat\*.tw.
- 46. processed meat\*.tw.
- 47. yog?urt\*.tw.
- 48. red wine\*.tw.
- 49. 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
- 50. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease\* or reduc\* or restrict\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 51. 49 and 50
- 52. Diet, Mediterranean/
- 53. (mediterranean adj3 diet\*).tw.
- 54. (mediterranean adj6 food\*).tw.
- 55. (mediterranean adj6 nutrition\*).tw.
- 56. (mediterranean adj6 eat\*).tw.
- 57. 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56
- 58. 37 or 51 or 57
- 59. randomized controlled trial.pt.
- 60. controlled clinical trial.pt.
- 61. randomized.ab.
- 62. placebo.ab.
- 63. clinical trials as topic.sh.
- 64. randomly.ab.
- 65. trial.ti.
- 66. 59 or 60 or 61 or 62 or 63 or 64 or 65
- 67. 58 and 66
- 68. exp animal/ not humans.sh.
- 69. 67 not 68
- 70. limit 69 to (english language and yr = "1990 Current")
- 71. limit 70 to "all child (0 to 18 years)"
- 72. limit 71 to "all adult (19 plus years)"
- 73. 71 not 72
- 74. 70 not 73

# **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cancer**

- 1. exp Fruit/
- 2. fruit\*.tw.
- 3. exp Vegetables/
- 4. Vegetable Proteins/
- 5. vegetable\*.tw.
- 6. exp Fabaceae/
- 7. fabaceae.tw.
- 8. bean\*.tw.



- 9. legume\*.tw.
- 10. Lycopersicon esculentum/
- 11. lycopersicon esculent\*.tw.
- 12. tomato\*.tw.
- 13. solanum lycopersicum.tw.
- 14. Nuts/
- 15. (nut or nuts).tw.
- 16. Bread/
- 17. bread\*.tw.
- 18. exp Cereals/
- 19. cereal\*.tw.
- 20. grain\*.tw.
- 21. Solanum tuberosum/
- 22. solanum tuberosum.tw.
- 23. potato\*.tw.
- 24. Seeds/
- 25. (seed or seeds).tw.
- 26. olive oil.tw.
- 27. Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated/
- 28. monounsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 29. mono-unsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 30. exp Seafood/
- 31. exp Fish Oils/
- 32. fish.tw.
- 33. seafood\*.tw.
- 34. shellfish.tw.
- 35. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or
- 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34
- 36. ((high or more or increase\* or elevat\* or much or rais\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 37. 35 and 36
- 38. exp Dairy Products/
- 39. exp Milk Proteins/
- 40. milk\*.tw.
- 41. marg?rine\*.tw.
- 42. butter\*.tw.
- 43. dairy.tw.
- 44. cheese\*.tw.
- 45. red meat\*.tw.
- 46. processed meat\*.tw.
- 47. yog?urt\*.tw.
- 48. red wine\*.tw.
- 49. 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
- 50. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease\* or reduc\* or restrict\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 51, 49 and 50
- 52. Diet, Mediterranean/



- 53. (mediterranean adj3 diet\*).tw.
- 54. (mediterranean adj6 food\*).tw.
- 55. (mediterranean adj6 nutrition\*).tw.
- 56. (mediterranean adj6 eat\*).tw.
- 57. 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56
- 58. 37 or 51 or 57
- 59. exp animal/ not humans.sh.
- 60. 58 not 59
- 61. limit 60 to (english language and yr = "1990 -Current")
- 62. limit 61 to "all child (0 to 18 years)"
- 63. limit 62 to "all adult (19 plus years)"
- 64. 62 not 63
- 65. 61 not 64
- 66. cancer.mp. or Neoplasms/
- 67. 65 and 66

## **Key Questions 1 and 2 Rheumatoid Arthritis**

- 1. exp Fruit/
- 2. fruit\*.tw.
- 3. exp Vegetables/
- 4. Vegetable Proteins/
- 5. vegetable\*.tw.
- 6. exp Fabaceae/
- 7. fabaceae.tw.
- 8. bean\*.tw.
- 9. legume\*.tw.
- 10. Lycopersicon esculentum/
- 11. lycopersicon esculent\*.tw.
- 12. tomato\*.tw.
- 13. solanum lycopersicum.tw.
- 14. Nuts/
- 15. (nut or nuts).tw.
- 16. Bread/
- 17. bread\*.tw.
- 18. exp Cereals/
- 19. cereal\*.tw.
- 20. grain\*.tw.
- 21. Solanum tuberosum/
- 22. solanum tuberosum.tw.
- 23. potato\*.tw.
- 24. Seeds/
- 25. (seed or seeds).tw.
- 26. olive oil.tw.
- 27. Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated/
- 28. monounsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 29. mono-unsaturated fat\*.tw.

- 30. exp Seafood/
- 31. exp Fish Oils/
- 32. fish.tw.
- 33. seafood\*.tw.
- 34. shellfish.tw.
- 35. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34
- 36. ((high or more or increase\* or elevat\* or much or rais\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 37. 35 and 36
- 38. exp Dairy Products/
- 39. exp Milk Proteins/
- 40. milk\*.tw.
- 41. marg?rine\*.tw.
- 42. butter\*.tw.
- 43. dairy.tw.
- 44. cheese\*.tw.
- 45. red meat\*.tw.
- 46. processed meat\*.tw.
- 47. yog?urt\*.tw.
- 48. red wine\*.tw.
- 49. 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
- 50. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease\* or reduc\* or restrict\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 51. 49 and 50
- 52. Diet. Mediterranean/
- 53. (mediterranean adj3 diet\*).tw.
- 54. (mediterranean adi6 food\*).tw.
- 55. (mediterranean adj6 nutrition\*).tw.
- 56. (mediterranean adj6 eat\*).tw.
- 57. 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56
- 58. 37 or 51 or 57
- 59. exp animal/ not humans.sh.
- 60. 58 not 59
- 61. limit 60 to (english language and yr = "1990 -Current")
- 62. limit 61 to "all child (0 to 18 years)"
- 63. limit 62 to "all adult (19 plus years)"
- 64. 62 not 63
- 65. 61 not 64
- 66. Arthritis, Rheumatoid/ or Arthritis/
- 67. 65 and 66

# **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cognitive Function**

- 1. exp Fruit/
- 2. fruit\*.tw.
- 3. exp Vegetables/



- 4. Vegetable Proteins/
- 5. vegetable\*.tw.
- 6. exp Fabaceae/
- 7. fabaceae.tw.
- 8. bean\*.tw.
- 9. legume\*.tw.
- 10. Lycopersicon esculentum/
- 11. lycopersicon esculent\*.tw.
- 12. tomato\*.tw.
- 13. solanum lycopersicum.tw.
- 14. Nuts/
- 15. (nut or nuts).tw.
- 16. Bread/
- 17. bread\*.tw.
- 18. exp Cereals/
- 19. cereal\*.tw.
- 20. grain\*.tw.
- 21. Solanum tuberosum/
- 22. solanum tuberosum.tw.
- 23. potato\*.tw.
- 24. Seeds/
- 25. (seed or seeds).tw.
- 26. olive oil.tw.
- 27. Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated/
- 28. monounsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 29. mono-unsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 30. exp Seafood/
- 31. exp Fish Oils/
- 32. fish.tw.
- 33. seafood\*.tw.
- 34. shellfish.tw.
- 35. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or
- 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34
- 36. ((high or more or increase\* or elevat\* or much or rais\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 37. 35 and 36
- 38. exp Dairy Products/
- 39. exp Milk Proteins/
- 40. milk\*.tw.
- 41. marg?rine\*.tw.
- 42. butter\*.tw.
- 43. dairy.tw.
- 44. cheese\*.tw.
- 45. red meat\*.tw.
- 46. processed meat\*.tw.
- 47. yog?urt\*.tw.
- 48. red wine\*.tw.

- 49. 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
- 50. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease\* or reduc\* or restrict\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 51. 49 and 50
- 52. Diet, Mediterranean/
- 53. (mediterranean adj3 diet\*).tw.
- 54. (mediterranean adj6 food\*).tw.
- 55. (mediterranean adj6 nutrition\*).tw.
- 56. (mediterranean adj6 eat\*).tw.
- 57. 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56
- 58. 37 or 51 or 57
- 59. exp animal/ not humans.sh.
- 60. 58 not 59
- 61. limit 60 to (english language and yr = "1990 -Current")
- 62. limit 61 to "all child (0 to 18 years)"
- 63. limit 62 to "all adult (19 plus years)"
- 64. 62 not 63
- 65. 61 not 64
- 66. Mild Cognitive Impairment/
- 67. Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disorders/ or Dementia/ or Dementia, Multi-Infarct/
- 68. Dementia/ or Alzheimer Disease/
- 69. 66 or 67 or 68
- 70, 65 and 69

# **Key Question 3**

- 1. exp Fruit/
- 2. fruit\*.tw.
- 3. exp Vegetables/
- 4. Vegetable Proteins/
- 5. vegetable\*.tw.
- 6. exp Fabaceae/
- 7. fabaceae.tw.
- 8. bean\*.tw.
- 9. legume\*.tw.
- 10. Lycopersicon esculentum/
- 11. lycopersicon esculent\*.tw.
- 12. tomato\*.tw.
- 13. solanum lycopersicum.tw.
- 14. Nuts/
- 15. (nut or nuts).tw.
- 16. Bread/
- 17. bread\*.tw.
- 18. exp Cereals/
- 19. cereal\*.tw.
- 20. grain\*.tw.

- 21. Solanum tuberosum/
- 22. solanum tuberosum.tw.
- 23. potato\*.tw.
- 24. Seeds/
- 25. (seed or seeds).tw.
- 26. olive oil.tw.
- 27. Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated/
- 28. monounsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 29. mono-unsaturated fat\*.tw.
- 30. exp Seafood/
- 31. exp Fish Oils/
- 32. fish.tw.
- 33. seafood\*.tw.
- 34. shellfish.tw.
- 35. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or
- 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34
- 36. ((high or more or increase\* or elevat\* or much or rais\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 37. 35 and 36
- 38. exp Dairy Products/
- 39. exp Milk Proteins/
- 40. milk\*.tw.
- 41. marg?rine\*.tw.
- 42. butter\*.tw.
- 43. dairy.tw.
- 44. cheese\*.tw.
- 45. red meat\*.tw.
- 46. processed meat\*.tw.
- 47. yog?urt\*.tw.
- 48. red wine\*.tw.
- 49. 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48
- 50. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease\* or reduc\* or restrict\*) adj6 (intake or consumption or consume or eat\* or amount\*)).tw.
- 51, 49 and 50
- 52. Diet. Mediterranean/
- 53. (mediterranean adj3 diet\*).tw.
- 54. (mediterranean adj6 food\*).tw.
- 55. (mediterranean adj6 nutrition\*).tw.
- 56. (mediterranean adj6 eat\*).tw.
- 57. 52 or 53 or 54 or 55 or 56
- 58. 37 or 51 or 57
- 59. exp animal/ not humans.sh.
- 60. 58 not 59
- 61. limit 60 to (english language and yr = "1990 -Current")
- 62. limit 61 to "all child (0 to 18 years)"
- 63. limit 62 to "all adult (19 plus years)"
- 64. 62 not 63

- 65. 61 not 64
- 66. adherence.mp.
- 67. 65 and 66
- 68. Patient Compliance/
- 69. 66 or 68
- 70.65 and 69

#### **COCHRANE**

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Randomized Controlled Trials**

- 1. fruit or vegetable or legume or nut? or bread or cereal or grain or (olive next oil) or (monounsaturated next fat) or (mono unsaturated next fat) or fish
- 2. (fruit or vegetable or nuts or bread or cereals or fatty acids, monounsaturated or seafood):kw
- 3. ((high or more or increase or elevat or much or rais) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 4. (#1 or #2) and #3
- 5. red next meat or red next wine
- 6. MeSH descriptor: [Dairy Products] explode all trees
- 7. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease or reduc or restrict) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 8. (#5 or #6) and #7
- 9. mediterranean near diet
- 10. MeSH descriptor: [Diet, Mediterranean] explode all trees
- 11. #4 or #8 or #10 (Publication year from 1990 to 2015)

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cancer**

- 1. fruit or vegetable or legume or nut? or bread or cereal or grain or (olive next oil) or (monounsaturated next fat) or (mono unsaturated next fat) or fish
- 2. (fruit or vegetable or nuts or bread or cereals or fatty acids, monounsaturated or seafood):kw
- 3. ((high or more or increase or elevat or much or rais) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 4. (#1 or #2) and #3
- 5. red next meat or red next wine
- 6. MeSH descriptor: [Dairy Products] explode all trees
- 7. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease or reduc or restrict) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 8. (#5 or #6) and #7
- 9. mediterranean near diet
- 10. MeSH descriptor: [Diet, Mediterranean] explode all trees
- 11. #4 or #8 or #10 (Publication year from 1990 to 2015)
- 12. Cancer
- 13. MeSH descriptor: [Neoplasms] explode all trees
- 14. #12 or #13
- 15. #14 and #11



#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Rheumatoid Arthritis**

- 1. fruit or vegetable or legume or nut? or bread or cereal or grain or (olive next oil) or (monounsaturated next fat) or (mono unsaturated next fat) or fish
- 2. (fruit or vegetable or nuts or bread or cereals or fatty acids, monounsaturated or seafood):kw
- 3. ((high or more or increase or elevat or much or rais) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 4. (#1 or #2) and #3
- 5. red next meat or red next wine
- 6. MeSH descriptor: [Dairy Products] explode all trees
- 7. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease or reduc or restrict) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 8. (#5 or #6) and #7
- 9. mediterranean near diet
- 10. MeSH descriptor: [Diet, Mediterranean] explode all trees
- 11. #4 or #8 or #10 (Publication year from 1990 to 2015)
- 12. MeSH descriptor: [Arthritis, Rheumatoid] explode all trees
- 13. #11 and #12

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cognitive Function**

- 1. fruit or vegetable or legume or nut? or bread or cereal or grain or (olive next oil) or (monounsaturated next fat) or (mono unsaturated next fat) or fish
- 2. (fruit or vegetable or nuts or bread or cereals or fatty acids, monounsaturated or seafood):kw
- 3. ((high or more or increase or elevat or much or rais) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 4. (#1 or #2) and #3
- 5. red next meat or red next wine
- 6. MeSH descriptor: [Dairy Products] explode all trees
- 7. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease or reduc or restrict) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 8. (#5 or #6) and #7
- 9. mediterranean near diet
- 10. MeSH descriptor: [Diet, Mediterranean] explode all trees
- 11. #4 or #8 or #10 (Publication year from 1990 to 2015)
- 12. Mild cognitive impairment
- 13. MeSH descriptor: [Dementia] explode all trees
- 14. MeSH descriptor: [Alzheimer Disease] explode all trees
- 15. #12 or #13 or #14
- 16. #15 or #11

# **Key Question 3**

- 1. fruit or vegetable or legume or nut? or bread or cereal or grain or (olive next oil) or (monounsaturated next fat) or (mono unsaturated next fat) or fish
- 2. (fruit or vegetable or nuts or bread or cereals or fatty acids, monounsaturated or seafood):kw



- 3. ((high or more or increase or elevat or much or rais) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 4. (#1 or #2) and #3
- 5. red next meat or red next wine
- 6. MeSH descriptor: [Dairy Products] explode all trees
- 7. ((low or little or medium or moderate or less or decrease or reduc or restrict) near (intake or consumption or consume or eat or amount))
- 8. (#5 or #6) and #7
- 9. mediterranean near diet
- 10. MeSH descriptor: [Diet, Mediterranean] explode all trees
- 11. #4 or #8 or #10 (Publication year from 1990 to 2015)
- 12. Adherence
- 13. MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] explode all trees
- 14. #12 or #13
- 15. #11 or #14

#### CINAHL

### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Randomized Controlled Trials**

- 1. Fruit\* vegetable\* legume\* nut nuts bread breads cereal\* "olive oil" "monounsaturared fat\*" "mono-unsaturated fat\*" fish
- 2. (MH "Fruit+") OR (MH "Vegetables+") OR (MH "Legumes+") OR (MH "Nuts+") OR (MH "BREAD") OR (MH "Cereals+") OR (MH "Olive Oil") OR (MH "Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated+") OR (MH "Seafood+")
- 3. High more increase elevat\* much rais\*
- 4. Intake consumption consume eat\* amount\*
- 5. 3 AND 4
- 6. 1 OR 2
- 7. 5 AND 6
- 8. "red meat\*" "red wine\*"
- 9. (MH "Dairy Products+")
- 10. Low little medium moderate less decreas\* reduc\* restrict\*
- 11. 4 AND 10
- 12. 8 OR 9
- 13. 11 AND 12
- 14. (MH "Mediterranean Diet")
- 15. 7 OR 13 OR 14 (published date: 19900101-2015; English Language; Exclude MEDLINE records; Human; Age Groups: All Adult)

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cancer**

- 1. Fruit\* vegetable\* legume\* nut nuts bread breads cereal\* "olive oil" "monounsaturared fat\*" "mono-unsaturated fat\*" fish
- 2. (MH "Fruit+") OR (MH "Vegetables+") OR (MH "Legumes+") OR (MH "Nuts+") OR (MH "BREAD") OR (MH "Cereals+") OR (MH "Olive Oil") OR (MH "Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated+") OR (MH "Seafood+")
- 3. High more increase elevat\* much rais\*



- 4. Intake consumption consume eat\* amount\*
- 5. 3 AND 4
- 6. 1 OR 2
- 7. 5 AND 6
- 8. "red meat\*" "red wine\*"
- 9. (MH "Dairy Products+")
- 10. Low little medium moderate less decreas\* reduc\* restrict\*
- 11. 4 AND 10
- 12.8 OR 9
- 13. 11 AND 12
- 14. (MH "Mediterranean Diet")
- 15. 7 OR 13 OR 14 (published date: 19900101-2015; English Language; Exclude MEDLINE records; Human; Age Groups: All Adult)
- 16. Cancer
- 17. 15 AND 16

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Rheumatoid Arthritis**

- 1. Fruit\* vegetable\* legume\* nut nuts bread breads cereal\* "olive oil" "monounsaturared fat\*" "mono-unsaturated fat\*" fish
- 2. (MH "Fruit+") OR (MH "Vegetables+") OR (MH "Legumes+") OR (MH "Nuts+") OR (MH "BREAD") OR (MH "Cereals+") OR (MH "Olive Oil") OR (MH "Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated+") OR (MH "Seafood+")
- 3. High more increase elevat\* much rais\*
- 4. Intake consumption consume eat\* amount\*
- 5. 3 AND 4
- 6. 1 OR 2
- 7. 5 AND 6
- 8. "red meat\*" "red wine\*"
- 9. (MH "Dairy Products+")
- 10. Low little medium moderate less decreas\* reduc\* restrict\*
- 11. 4 AND 10
- 12.8 OR 9
- 13. 11 AND 12
- 14. (MH "Mediterranean Diet")
- 15. 7 OR 13 OR 14 (published date: 19900101-2015; English Language; Exclude MEDLINE records; Human; Age Groups: All Adult)
- 16. Rheumatoid arthritis
- 17. Arthritis
- 18. 16 OR 17
- 19. 15 AND 18

#### **Key Questions 1 and 2 Cognitive Function**

1. Fruit\* vegetable\* legume\* nut nuts bread breads cereal\* "olive oil" "monounsaturared fat\*" "mono-unsaturated fat\*" fish



- 2. (MH "Fruit+") OR (MH "Vegetables+") OR (MH "Legumes+") OR (MH "Nuts+") OR (MH "BREAD") OR (MH "Cereals+") OR (MH "Olive Oil") OR (MH "Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated+") OR (MH "Seafood+")
- 3. High more increase elevat\* much rais\*
- 4. Intake consumption consume eat\* amount\*
- 5. 3 AND 4
- 6. 1 OR 2
- 7. 5 AND 6
- 8. "red meat\*" "red wine\*"
- 9. (MH "Dairy Products+")
- 10. Low little medium moderate less decreas\* reduc\* restrict\*
- 11.4 AND 10
- 12.8 OR 9
- 13. 11 AND 12
- 14. (MH "Mediterranean Diet")
- 15. 7 OR 13 OR 14 (published date: 19900101-2015; English Language; Exclude MEDLINE records; Human; Age Groups: All Adult)
- 16. Mild cognitive impairment
- 17. Dementia
- 18. Alzheimer disease
- 19. 16 OR 17 OR 18
- 20. 15 AND 19

## **Key Question 3**

- 1. Fruit\* vegetable\* legume\* nut nuts bread breads cereal\* "olive oil" "monounsaturared fat\*" "mono-unsaturated fat\*" fish
- 2. (MH "Fruit+") OR (MH "Vegetables+") OR (MH "Legumes+") OR (MH "Nuts+") OR (MH "BREAD") OR (MH "Cereals+") OR (MH "Olive Oil") OR (MH "Fatty Acids, Monounsaturated+") OR (MH "Seafood+")
- 3. High more increase elevat\* much rais\*
- 4. Intake consumption consume eat\* amount\*
- 5. 3 AND 4
- 6. 1 OR 2
- 7. 5 AND 6
- 8. "red meat\*" "red wine\*"
- 9. (MH "Dairy Products+")
- 10. Low little medium moderate less decreas\* reduc\* restrict\*
- 11. 4 AND 10
- 12.8 OR 9
- 13. 11 AND 12
- 14. (MH "Mediterranean Diet")
- 15. 7 OR 13 OR 14 (published date: 19900101-2015; English Language; Exclude MEDLINE records; Human; Age Groups: All Adult)
- 16. Adherence
- 17. 15 AND 16



# **APPENDIX B. PEER REVIEW COMMENTS/AUTHOR RESPONSES**

Question Text	Comment	Response
Are the	Yes	Thank you
objectives,	Yes	
scope, and methods for	Yes	
this review	Yes	
clearly	Yes	
described?	Yes	
	No	Thank you
indication of bias in our	No	
synthesis of	No	
the	No	
evidence?	No	
	No	
Are there	No	No response needed
any	No	
<u>published</u> or unpublished	No	
studies that	No	
we may	No	
have overlooked?	No	
overlooked?		
Additional suggestions or comments can be	page 5 lines 45-53. The Women's Health Initiative is called out in the text but PREDIMED is not. Seems that consistency should be greater. page 6, line 41 and page 44, line 25. is there really evidence that a low fat diet is healthy? Isn't this all called into question? I think there is greater evidence of the healthiness of a vegetarian diet.	page 5. We have named the PREDIMED study in this statement. page 6. Thank you for the suggestion. We have removed low fat diet from these lines.
provided below. If applicable, please indicate the page and	Page 12: What is the "T" in "PICOTS"?  Pge 18, line 23. It would help to define "k" somewhere. Some readers may not be acquainted with the terminology.  Page 43, line 12; I wonder whether you want to use "possibly" rather than "likely".  Although I would really like to believe that the difference in outcomes for WHI compared with PREDIMED is the difference in the diet, do we have enough evidence	page 12. The "T" is for Timing (now added to the PICOTS) page 18. We have defined k in several places.



Am J Clin Nutr. 1995; 61(suppl): 1402S-1406S.

line
numbers
from the
draft report

to write that it is "likely"?

General comment: I would like to see text in the conclusion that states something to the effect that "in retrospect, the definition of 'Mediterranean diet' may have been overly broad, and in turn, this may have influenced the conclusions of the analysis. For example, a diet of hamburgers and French fries would qualify as long at it was eaten with red wine and no milk." I acknowledge the paragraph about asking which components are the active ingredients in the Mediterranean diet, but I think that directly pointing to the issue of defining the diet is also very important.

the language in the report to address both of these comments.

The authors reviewed and synthesized the literature and conducted a meta-analysis for randomized clinical trials and observations studies about the benefits (or not) of the Mediterranean diet (MedDiet) pattern in the primary and secondary prevention of disease or chronic conditions.

#### Comments:

- 1. Title: I suggest changing the title of the paper as not all studies included in the meta-analysis were interventions. Dietary intake as an exposure in an observational study was observed.
- 2. I disagree with the authors' definition of the MedDiet and the statement (page 14 Methods) that 'there is no universally accepted definition of the Mediterranean diet'. There are a numerous publications and a couple reviews below about the MedDiet which clearly describe the components of the MedDiet pattern (references a and b). a) Trichopoulou et al. Definitions and potential health benefits of the Mediterranean diet: views from experts around the world. BMC Medicine 2014, 12:112. b) Willett WC et al; Mediterranean Diet Pyramid: A cultural model for healthy eating.

In addition, the MedDiet is not a 'low fat' diet even though the 'low fat' diet may include many of the components the authors describe in their definition. The key component of the MedDiet is olive oil, as reported in numerous publications including the ones I suggest above. Therefore, it seems that the definition of a MedDiet should include olive oil plus 2 of the other components. The authors use a commonly used ratio [monounsaturated fat (MUFA)/saturated fat ratio] as one of the components to define the MedDiet and further explain that most of the MUFA should come from olive oil. However, it is not clear to me if the source of monounsaturated fat intake is known (ie, was the source of MUFA reported in published papers). Given that most of the instruments used in studies to assess dietary intake are food frequency questionnaires, it is not clear if source of MUFA was available. As you may know, a large source of MUFA in the US diet is from meat. And meat has been positively related to numerous chronic diseases. In the U.S., very little olive oil is consumed. Olive oil is not the main cooking oil used in the U.S.

Finally, several studies categorized as 'Mediterranean' in the current study were in fact 'low fat' diets (e.g. WHI diet modification trial). In WHI, one of the goals of the

- 1. Thank you for the suggestion. We have changed the title
- 2. We chose our definition based on the recent Cochrane review and with approval from our stakeholders and Technical Expert Panel.

We have examined the references cited in the reviewer comment and believe that these references, and others, do, in fact, emphasize that there is no universally accepted definition of the Mediterranean diet.

- 3. We did an exploratory analysis creating forest plots with outcomes based on country and found no pattern.
- 4. We have added more references to the text.



diet intervention was to reduce fat intake to 20% of calories which is clearly low fat. However, fat intake for a MedDiet pattern is about 40% from calories. Further, the PREDIMED study investigators compared a MedDiet pattern to a low fat diet pattern – and found the MedDiet to be beneficial in reducing incident CVD events compared to the low fat diet pattern. So it is puzzling that the WHI diet pattern (which is low fat) was labeled as 'Mediterranean-like diet' in this review. Thus, the study investigators meta-analyzed very different diet patterns (although according to their study definition – they were labeled the Mediterranean diet).

I believe the authors have combined diet patterns that are very different - apples and oranges – which may explain their study results. If the authors changed their definition for the MedDiet pattern, then the meta-analysis should be conducted again.

- 3. For key question 3, I suggest the authors compare the results of studies conducted in European countries to the studies conducted in the U.S. given that the diet patterns defined as 'Mediterranean' would be quite different between the 2 continents. In Europe the Mediterranean diet would include 'olive oil' while in the U.S. the Med diet pattern would not include 'olive oil' and most likely be 'low fat' diet patterns.
- 4. Throughout the text, the authors refer to some number of RCTs and observational studies. Perhaps these studies can be referenced so the reader is aware of which study the author is referring. Also, in the Discussion mention is made of a 'high quality RCT or lower quality RCT.....', so again, please reference these.

Thank you for the opportunity to serve as an expert reviewer for this comprehensive evidence-based review of the impact of the Mediterranean diet on health outcomes important to our nation's veterans. My comments follow.

My principal concern is how predominantly findings from the Women's Health Initiative - Dietary Modification (WHI-DM) trial are featured throughout the document. I understand that the authors decided to adhere to the Cochrane definition of a Mediterranean diet and included studies that reported at least two of the following components:

- high monounsaturated/saturated fat ratio
- low to moderate red wine consumption
- high consumption of legumes
- high consumption of grains and cereals
- high consumption of fruits and vegetables
- low consumption of meat and meat products and increased consumption of fish
- moderate consumption of milk and dairy products

As noted, the WHI-DM trial met our study inclusion criteria. We have clarified the dietary components in WHI-DM and noted how they differ from PREDIMED.

We have clarified that the diabetes outcome was type 2 diabetes mellitus (T2DM) throughout the report.

Page 31, Table 2. We have added definitions to the Strength of Evidence Tables. For the outcome noted, consistency is unknown because there is a single trial. The assessment of precision is based on the width of the confidence interval. The suggested thresholds for precision are 0.75 to 1.25 and the lower bound of the PREDIMED study was



The WHI-DM intervention diet met this low bar of having 2 of the 7 components. However, the WHI-DM intervention diet was missing one of the key components - a high monounsaturated/saturated fat ratio. Several papers stress the importance of the inclusion of a source of monounsaturated fats in the Mediterranean diet. For example, see the following:

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3916858/

The Mediterranean diet is a plant-based pattern, where vegetables, fruits, cereals (preferably as whole grain), legumes, and nuts should be consumed in high amount and frequency. The Mediterranean dietary pattern (MDP) also includes moderate consumption of fish and shellfish, white meat, eggs, and dairy products. On the contrary, consumption of red meat, processed meats, and foods rich in sugars and in fats should be small in both quantity and frequency. The principal source of dietary lipids of the MDP is olive oil and an adequate daily intake of water should be guaranteed, as well as moderate consumption of wine is recommended.

And,

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4222885/

The traditional Mediterranean diet is characterized by high consumption of vegetables, fruits and nuts, legumes, and unprocessed cereals; low consumption of meat and meat products; and low consumption of dairy products (with the exception of the long-preservable cheeses). Alcohol consumption was common in the traditional Mediterranean diet, but generally in moderation and in the form of wine and, as a rule, during meals- in the spirit of the ancient Greek word 'symposium'. Total intake of lipids could be high (around or in excess of 40% of total energy intake, as in Greece), or moderate (around 30% of total energy intake, as in Italy) but, in all instances, the ratio of the beneficial monounsaturated to the non-beneficial saturated lipids is high, because of the high monounsaturated content of the liberally used olive oil. Finally, fish consumption has in the past been a function of the distance from the sea but has been, overall, at a moderate level.

Including the WHI-DM as a randomized controlled clinical trial testing the efficacy of the Mediterranean diet seems like an immense leap when one of the key features of the WHI-DM intervention was a low-fat diet. See the NIH WHI website (https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/whi/diet.htm) where it states that the dietary modification (DM) clinical trial component of the WHI studied the effect of a low-fat, high fruit, vegetable and grain diet on breast cancer, colorectal cancer and heart disease in postmenopausal women. Furthermore, the participants were counseled to decrease

0.71.

Page 39. We have modified this statement.

Page 42. Thank you for the suggestion. We have added this information to the Executive Summary.

Page 45. Thank you for the suggestion. We have removed low fat diet from the statements about other healthy diets.



their fat intake to 20 percent of their total daily calories.

This reviewer would like further justification for defining a Mediterranean diet as one that only includes two of the key components of the diet and most importantly prominently featuring the WHI-DM in the Executive Summary, Findings and Conclusions when it did not include one of the key, critical components of a Mediterranean diet; a high intake of monounsaturated fat.

Please be clear throughout the manuscript that you are referring to type II diabetes mellitus and not "diabetes."

Page 31 - Table 2

Please explain how you defined consistency and precision in the studies. For example, in the first row of Table 2 you stated that "consistency is unknown and there was imprecision (PREDIMED)." What benchmark did you use to make this statement?

Page 39

The statement "We evaluated strength of evidence for all-cause mortality finding insufficient evidence that mortality was similar between Mediterranean diet and control diet groups" is confusing. This could be interpreted to mean you found sufficient evidence that mortality was different between the Mediterranean diet and control diet groups. However, I don't think this was the intent of this statement.

Page 42 - paragraph 3

The authors provide a good explanation of why the results are likely different between the PREDIMED studies and the WHI studies. This discussion should be prominent in the Executive Summary.

Page 45 - Research Gaps -

The authors refer to a "low fat diet" as another "healthy diet." A diet low in total fat is no longer promoted by government and other important health organizations. For example the 2015 Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee recommended dropping past recommendations to restrict total fat and rather emphasize the importance of reducing saturated fat and replace it with monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fats (see http://health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015-scientific-report/pdfs/scientific-report-of-the-2015-dietary-guidelines-advisory-committee.pdf). Furthermore, the American

Heart Association no longer promotes a "low-fat" diet but rather stresses the importance of including monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fats in a heart healthy diet (see

http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/GettingHealthy/NutritionCenter/HealthyEating/The-American-Heart-Associations-Diet-and-Lifestyle-

Recommendations\_UCM\_305855\_Article.jsp).

Thus, I recommend not including a "low fat" diet as an example of a healthy diet.

- 1. I would like to see more details about the subjects in the PREDIMED study (age, CVD risk factors, etc.). The number of subjects should be noted consistently ("7000 people" on page 3, line 44 and page 42, line 14 but "7447 people" on page 19, line 14).
- 2. Why does the Strength of Evidence table (Executive Summary, page 7-8, and paragraph on page 30 and Table 2 on pages 31-32) NOT include cardiovascular incidence and mortality, with the other outcomes?
- 3. The comments differentiating the PREDIMED study and the WHI study address the concerns raised by reviewers on the conference call earlier.

1. We have added more details about the subjects and have made sure that we consistently report the number of subjects.

- 2. Systematic reviews typically only assess Strength of Evidence for key outcomes. We focused on outcomes we considered most clinically relevant. We have added more information in the Methods section.
- 3. Thank you.

Pages 5 - 6; Key Findings and Strength of Evidence - 3rd bullet: As noted on the conference call, and in the complete results section of the ESP below, the intervention diet in this study was more similar to the control diet than the intervention diet in the PREDIMED trial! Suggest including this in the bullet in both this Summary section and the Summary section of the complete ESP.

Page 6; Key Findings and Strength of Evidence - 6th bullet: Suggest the following edit to this bullet: "can be achieved in the setting of a controlled trial, but may require labor intensive behavioral interventions and monitoring." Same comment applies to the corresponding sections in the complete ESP

Page 6: Applicability: As noted in the Research Gaps section below, applicability of the available data to Veterans is limited by the presence of only 1 RCT in a comparable North American population and 1 RCT in an all-female population. Shouldn't this be included as a comment? Same comment applies to the corresponding sections in the complete ESP.

Page 7: Executive Summary Table - Strength of Evidence. For Key Question #1, the Table is missing the evidence regarding reduction in CV events. Not sure why this key finding was not included in the Table. Same comment applies to the corresponding Table in the complete ESP.

Pages 5-6, Thank you. We have modified the Discussion/Conclusions section and this bullet has been eliminated. We emphasize differences between the trials.

Page 6, We have modified the Discussion/Conclusions Section and eliminated the bullet points. We have included the suggested language.

Page 6. Thank you. We have modified the Applicability section.

Page 43, 3rd Paragraph from bottom on Total Cancer Incidence and Mortality-; Again, the fact that the WHI intervention diet is a very low intensity Mediterranean diet should be mentioned here as well.	Page 7. As noted above, systematic reviews typically only assess Strength of Evidence for key outcomes. We focused on outcomes we considered most clinically relevant.
	Page 43. Thank you. The WHI-DM diet is noted in this section.



# **APPENDIX C. EVIDENCE TABLES**

## **KEY QUESTION 1**

Table 1. Key Question 1 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Buckland 2015 <sup>36</sup> Europe (10 countries) EPIC Funding: World Cancer Research Fund Cohort	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -aged 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through a center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over previous year Excluded: -prevalent cancer at recruitment -incomplete follow-up -missing dietary and lifestyle data -ratio for energy intake versus energy expenditure in the top and bottom 1% -missing information for the components used to construct the healthy lifestyle index	rMED: incorporates fruit, vegetables, olive oil, legumes, dairy, fish, seafood, and cereals; alcohol excluded  Scored from 0 to 16  Follow-up: 11.4 years	N = 461,550 Gender (% male) 29.8 BMI: 25.4 Age: 51.2	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Catsburg 2015 <sup>35</sup> Canada CSDLH and NBSS Funding: Breast Cancer Research Foundation Cohort	Cohorts: CSDLH -Canadian men and women predominantly alumni of Universities of Alberta, Toronto, and Western Ontario (1995 to1998) -small contingent also recruited through Canadian cancer society in 1992 -actually used a sub-cohort of 3,320 randomly selected women NBSS -RCT of breast cancer screening -women aged 40-59 from 15 Canadian clinical centers between 1980 and 1985	Healthy pattern: predominantly vegetable and legume food groups Follow-Up: CSDLH 13 years NBSS 20-25 years	CSDLH N = 3,320 women Age: 60 BMI: 23.8 Race: 95.8% white  NBSS N = 89,835 women	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: unclear Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Gardener 2015 <sup>79</sup> Australia Australian Imaging, Biomarkers and Lifestyle (ABL) Funding: CSIRO Flagship Collaboration Fund, Science and Industry Endowment Fund, National Health and Medical Research Council, and other government and foundation sources Cohort	Included: -Healthy (cognitively "normal") participants from ABL study who completed FFQ at baseline -ABL participants were age 60 or over at baseline Excluded: -Alzheimer's disease or mild cognitive impairment -non-Alzheimer's disease dementia, schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, significant current depression, Parkinson's disease, cancer (other than basal cell skin carcinoma) in past 2 years, symptomatic stroke, insulin-dependent diabetes, uncontrolled diabetes mellitus, or current regular alcohol use exceeding 2 standard drinks/day (women) or 4/day (men)	FFQ (Cancer Council of Victoria): used to determined Australian-style Mediterranean Diet (AusMeDi) score, Western dietary pattern, and prudent Follow-up: 3 years	N = 527 Age (mean): 69 Gender (% male): 40 BMI: 26	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Harmon 2015 <sup>34</sup> USA Multiethnic Cohort Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -recruited a multiethnic population ->215,000 men and women aged 45-75y at recruitment living in Hawaii or Los Angeles -enrolled between 1993-1996 -baseline questionnaire including food intake over past 12m Included: -identified with one of 5 main MEC ethnic groups (white, African American, Japanese American, native Hawaiian, and Latino) -valid dietary information -no previous history of cancer, heart attack, or stroke at baseline	aMED: a) 1 point for ≥ median consumption of vegetables (excluding potatoes), total fruit, nuts, legumes, fish, whole grains, and MUFA:SA ratio b) 1 point for < median consumption of red and processed meats c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 5-15g/d for women or 10- 25g/d for men Follow-up: 13-18 years	Men N = 70,170 (45%) Age: 56.6-61.3 BMI: 25.9-26.9 Women N = 86,634 (55%) Age: 56.4-61.5 BMI: 25.3-27.2	Population: Unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Hu 2015 <sup>93</sup> USA Nurses' Health Study (NHS) and Nurses' Health Study II Funding: National Institutes of Health	Included: -Nurses' Health Study (NHS) (1976): female registered nurse, age 30-55 -Nurses' Health Study II (NHS II) (1989): female registered nurse, age 25-42 Excluded: -70 or more missing items on FFQ -total energy intake < 500 or > 3,500 kcal/day -missing aMED score	FFQ in 1980 for NHS, 191 for NHS II; updated approximately every 4 years; aMED score (0 to 9 points, higher score indicated stronger conformity Follow-up: 28 years for NHS, 20 years for NHS II	Total N = 174,638 N = 83,245 NHS N = 91,393 NHS II Age (mean): 43.4 Gender (% male): 0 BMI: 24.9	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Cohort  Koyama 2015 <sup>92</sup> USA Health, Aging, and Body Composition (Health ABC) Funding: National Institute of Aging and Alzheimer's Association  Cohort	Included: -Medicare-eligible -community-dwelling -age 70-79 -residing in Memphis, TN or Pittsburgh, PA -no difficulty walking a quarter of a mile, climbing 10 steps without resting, and performing any activities of daily living -free of life-threatening cancers (no treatment in past 3 years) -plan to remain in study area for at least 3 years	FFQ (Block Dietary Data System); participants interviewed by trained examiners; information used to construct MedDiet scores (0-55 with higher score representing stronger conformity Follow-up: 8 years	N = 2,326 Age (mean): 75 Gender (% male): 49 BMI: 27.3	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Toledo 2015 <sup>27</sup> Spain PREDIMED Funding: Instituto de Salud Carlos III RCT	Included: -women aged 60-80 -free of CVD at enrollment -either type II diabetes mellitus or at least 3 of the following major cardiovascular risk factors: smoking, hypertension, elevated LDL, low HDL, overweight or obesity, or family history of premature coronary heart disease Excluded: -prior diagnosis of breast cancer -probable breast tumors	MeDiet +EVOO, MeDiet+ nuts, or advice to reduce dietary fat -dietary training at baseline visit -personalized advice -group sessions Follow-up: 4.8 years	N = 4,284 women Age: 67.7 BMI: 30.4	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low
Vormund 2015 <sup>33</sup> Switzerland Swiss National Cohort Group	Cohort: -pooled data from 2 cross-sectional studies in Switzerland: National Research Program 1A (1977-1979) and the Swiss Monitoring of Trends	Individuals assigned a value of 1 for each beneficial component preferred (salad, vegetables, fruits, whole grains, white meat, fish,	N = 17,861 8,665 men 9,196 women Mean age 45.2	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Funding: Swiss National Science Foundation	and Determinants in Cardiovascular Disease (MONICA) study -diet assessed using a simplified 24-h recall	monounsaturated lipids, and alcohol) or detrimental component avoided (red or processed meat); also assigned a value of 1 for consumption of dairy products Follow-up: 21.4 years	Normal BMI: 52.9% Underweight: 2.5% Overweight: 34.3% Obese: 10.2%	Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Ax 2014 <sup>44</sup> Sweden ULSAM Funding: Uppsala University, Uppsala City Council Research Fund, and Swedish Research Council	Cohort: -initiated in 1970 -all men born between 1920 and 1924 living in Uppsala municipality were invited Included: -participated in 70-year investigation between 1991 and 1995 Excluded: -self-reported type II diabetes -reported extreme energy intake -for subgroup of adequate reports excluded inadequate reporters, as defined by the Golderg equation -previously diagnosed prostate cancer	mMDS: a) 1 point for > median fat quality (MUFA:SFA) and consumption of vegetables, fruits, cereals including potatoes, and fish b) 1 point for below median consumption of meat c) 1 point for alcohol intake between 10-50g/day Follow-up: 13.2 years	N = 1,044 Adequate reporters n = 566 BMI: 26.1	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Buckland 2014 <sup>75</sup> Europe EPIC Funding: Europe Against Cancer Program of the European Commission and other government agencies Cohort	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -aged 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over previous year Excluded: -registered as having cancer previously -missing end of follow-up data -missing information on diet or lifestyle -ratio for energy intake versus energy expenditure in the top or bottom 1%	Relative Mediterranean Diet Score: 18pt linear score that incorporates 9 key dietary components; 7 components presumed to reflect the MD (fruit, nuts and seeds, vegetables, legumes, fish, olive oil, and cereals) and 2 components presumed not to reflect the MD (dairy products and meat); calculated as a function of energy density and divided into tertiles; also includes alcohol, scored by assigning 2 to moderate consumers (5-25g/day for women, 10-50g/day for men) and 0 to participants outside this range Follow-up: 11 years	N = 477,312 Gender (% male): 30 Age at enrollment: 51.2 (9.9) BMI: 25.4 (4.3)	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Cuenca-Garcia 2014 <sup>43</sup> USA Aerobics Center Longitudinal Study (ACLS) Funding: National Institutes of Health, Coca-Cola Company, and Spanish Grants from the Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness	Cohort: -received a preventive medical examination at the Cooper Clinic in Dallas, TX Included: -completed a standardized medical history questionnaire -underwent an extensive clinical evaluation -completed a 3-day dietary record -Complete and valid data for all the main exposures and confounders studied Excluded: -personal history of CVD or cancer -didn't achieve at least 85% of their age-predicted maximal heart rate during the graded modified Balke treadmill exercise testing -less than one year of follow-up	MDS (using sex-specific median cut-offs) a) 1 point for above median intake of vegetables, legumes, fruits and nuts, cereals, fish and seafood, and monounsaturated/saturated fats ratio b) 1 point for below median intake of dairy products and meat/meat products c) 1 point for alcohol intake 2 drinks or less per day in men and 1 drink or less per day for women Follow-up: 11.6 years	N = 12,449 Gender (% male): 78 Age: 20-82	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: Low
Cohort  George 2014 <sup>42</sup> USA Women's Health Initiative Observational Study (WHI OS) Funding: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  Cohort	Cohort: -between 1993 and 1998 -40 clinical centers -postmenopausal women age 50-79 at study entry -clinical trial component and WHI OS study closed in 2004-2005, extension study continued through 2010 -diet measured at enrollment using a self-administered FFQ Included: -93,676 women participating in the WHI OS Excluded: -incomplete diet data -implausible energy intakes of < 600kcals/day or > 5,000 kcals/day -prior diagnosis of CVD or cancer	aMED: a) 5-15g alcohol b) ≥ median consumption of fish, fruit, legumes, nuts and seeds, ratio of MUFA to SFA, vegetables, and whole grains c) < median consumption of red and processed meats Follow-up: 12.9 years	N = 63,805 women aMED Quintile 1: 11,685 aMED Quintile 5: 15,708 Age, years: 61.9 to 64.2 BMI: 25.6 to 28.9	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Kenfield 2014 <sup>41</sup> USA Health Professionals Follow-up Study (HPFS) Funding: National Cancer Institute and the Prostate Cancer Foundation	Cohort: -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals aged 40-75 yr -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years Excluded: -men reporting implausible energy intake (<800 or >4200 kcal/d) -missing ≥70 food items on the baseline FFQ -men diagnosed with cancer, except non- melanoma skin cancer	Traditional Mediterranean diet score: a) 1 point each for < median dairy and meat intake b) 1 point for alcohol intake 10-50g/day c) 1 point each for >median intake of vegetables, legumes, fruits and nuts, grains, fish, and the ratio of polyunsaturated to saturated lipids Follow-Up: 23.2 years	N = 47,867 men Age at start: 52.6-55.3 BMI: 25.1-25.8	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Cohort Li 2014 <sup>40</sup> USA-6 states or 2 metropolitan areas NIH-AARP Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -mailed population-based survey linked with cancer registry data and death databases (for outcomes) Included: -age 50-71 Excluded: -proxy respondents -extreme daily caloric intake (either high or low) -cancer at baseline	Dietary Assessment: 2 dietary quality indices HEI-2005 and aMED constructed based on FFQ Follow-up: Men – 1,466 head and neck cancer cases over 2,838,422 person-years Women – 402 cases over 1,964,936 person-years	N = 494,967 Age: 62.1 (men); 61.9 (women) Gender (% male): 60 BMI: 27 (men and women)	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Lopez-Garcia 2014 <sup>39</sup> USA HPFS/NHS Funding: National Institutes of Health Cohort	Cohort: HPFS -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals aged 40-75 yr -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years NHS -female, registered nurse, 30-55 years in 1976 (start of NHS), residing in 11 US states; completed mailed questionnaire about health and lifestyle Included: -men and women with a nonfatal CVD event (myocardial infarction, stroke, angina pectoris, coronary bypass, and coronary angioplasty) diagnosed from beginning of follow-up through 2006	aMED: a) 1 point if intake > cohort-specific median for vegetables, legumes, fruit, nuts, whole grain cereals, fish, and MUFA:SFA b) 1 point for intake < cohort-specific median for red and processed meats c) 1 point for alcohol intake of 5-15 g/d for women and 10-15 g/d for men Follow-up: 7.7 years for men and 5.8 years for women	N = 17,415 (6,137 men, 11,278 women) Men: Age: 69 BMI: 26 Women: Age: 67 BMI: 26.6	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Reedy 2014 <sup>38</sup> USA-6 states or 2 metropolitan areas NIH-AARP Funding: Not reported Cohort	Cohort: -mailed population-based survey linked with cancer registry data and death databases (for outcomes) Included: -age 50-71 Excluded: -proxy respondents -cancer, ESRD, heart disease, stroke, or diabetes at baseline -extreme daily caloric intake (either high or low)	Dietary Assessment: aMED constructed based on FFQ Follow-up: 15 years	N = 242,321 men 182,342 women Age: 62 (men), 62 (women) Gender (% male): 57 BMI: 26 (men), 25 (women)	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Salas-Salvadó 2014 <sup>26</sup> See Estruch 2013 <sup>7</sup> RCT	Cohort: See Estruch 2013 Included: -no diabetes at baseline -incidence of diabetes could be ascertained during follow-up -required to meet American Diabetes Association criteria for diabetes on 2 tests within 3 months to be included as an incident case (fasting glucose 126.1 mg/dL or higher or 2-hour glucose 200 mg/dL or higher after 75-g oral glucose load)	Same as Estruch 2013 Follow-up: 4.1 years	N = 3,541 (of 7,447 in trial) Age (mean): 67 Gender (% male): 38 Race: NR BMI: 30	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Confounding: low Incomplete outcome data: high Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium
Tangney 2014 <sup>90</sup> USA Memory and Aging Project (MAP) Funding: National Institute on Aging Cohort	Cohort: -started in MAP (cognitively normal older persons living in retirement communities and subsidized housing) in 1997 Included: -dementia-free at start of study -agreed to annual clinical neurologic evaluations -agreed to be in nutrition component of study (started in 2004) -had 2 or more cognitive assessments and completed valid FFQ	FFQ data used to determine MedDietScore (0-55); higher scores connote greater accordance with diets Follow-up: 4.1 years (range 1 to 10)	N = 826 Age (mean): 82 Gender (% male): 26 Race: NR BMI: 27.1	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Xie 2014 <sup>37</sup> USA NHS Funding: National Institutes of Health	Cohort: -female, registered nurses, 30-55 years in 1976 (start of NHS) -residing in 11 US states -completed mailed questionnaire about health and lifestyle	aMDS: considers the consumption of certain fatty acids, legumes, cereals, fruits, nuts, vegetables, meat, dairy, and alcohol and ranges from 0 to 10 Follow-up: 24 years	N = 82,984 women Age: 64 BMI: 27	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Cohort				
Bamia 2013 <sup>53</sup> Europe (10 countries) with France also reported separately <sup>64</sup> EPIC Funding: World Cancer Research Fund Cohort	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -age 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over previous year Excluded: -verified or self-reported prevalent cancer -insufficient follow-up information or no dietary information	MMDS: a) 1 point for intake ≥ cohort sexspecific medians for each component (vegetables, legumes, fruit/nuts, fish/seafood, and cereals) b) 1 point for consumption of meat/meat products and dairy products < median c) 1 point for ethanol intake between 5-25g/d for women and 10-50g/d for men d) 1 point for ≥ median ratio of unsaturated to saturated fats CSMMDS (center-specific): -calculated MMDS using sex and center specific medians Follow-up: 11.6 years	N = 143,752 men Age <45: 23% 45 to <55: 35% 55 to <65: 34% ≥ 65: 7% BMI ≤25: 36% >25 to <30: 49% ≥30: 15% N = 336,556 women Age <45: 26% 45 to <55: 41% 55 to <65: 27% ≥65: 6% BMI ≤25: 58% >25 to <30: 29% ≥30: 13% France <sup>64</sup> N = 68,442 Healthy Pattern: Age: 52.7-52.8 BMI: 22.5-23.6	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Bosire, 2013 <sup>52</sup> USA-6 states or 2 metropolitan areas NIH-AARP Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -mailed population-based survey linked with cancer registry data and death databases (for outcomes) Included: -men age 50-71 Excluded: -proxy respondents -people with other cancers (except nonmelanoma skin); ESRD -extreme daily caloric intake (either high or low)	Dietary Assessment: 3 dietary quality indices HEI-2005, AHEI- 2010, and aMED constructed based on FFQ Follow-up: 8.9 years	N = 293,464 Age (mean): 62 Gender (% male): 100 Race (%white): 93 BMI: 27	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Buckland 2013 <sup>51</sup> Europe EPIC Funding: The	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -age 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers	Adapted relative Mediterranean diet score (ARMED); 16 point scale: a) score of 0-2 assigned to country	N = 355,062 Age at Recruitment: 50.8 BMI: 25.0	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
European Commission FP5 Project Cohort	from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over the previous year Excluded: -no follow-up information -prevalent cancer at recruitment -incomplete information on diet or lifestyle -implausible dietary data top and bottom 1% of the total energy intake to energy requirement ratio	specific tertiles of intake for 6 components presumed to fit MD; fruits (including nuts and seeds), vegetables (excluding potatoes), legumes, fish (fresh or frozen, excluding fish products and preserved fish), olive oil, and cereals b) scoring inverted for components presumed to not fit MD (meat and dairy products) c) for olive oil: 0 to non-consumers, 1 for subjects< median, and 2 for subjects ≥median Follow-up: 11.0 years		Risk of Bias: low
Couto, 2013 <sup>50</sup> Sweden Swedish Women's Lifestyle and Health (SWLH) Funding: Swedish Research Council and Swedish Cancer Society Cohort	Cohort: -from 1991-1992, women age 30-49 living in Uppsala Health Care Region -96,000 women randomly selected from Swedish central population registry to receive an invitation letter and questionnaire -follow-up questionnaire mailed to previous respondents in 2003 -questionnaires asked about diet in previous 6 months Included: -completed a baseline questionnaire Excluded: -diagnosed with breast cancer before or at recruitment -total energy intake outside the 1 <sup>st</sup> and 99 <sup>th</sup> percentiles -missing information on BMI, height, age at first birth and total number of children, age at menarche, or use of oral contraceptives	-Conformity measured using variant of the Mediterranean diet score (Low = 0, High = 9) a) 1 point for > median consumption of vegetables, fruits and nuts, legumes, cereals, fish, and high ratio of unsaturated to saturated fat b) 1 point for < median consumption of dairy and meat products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 5-25 g/day Follow-up: 16 years	At baseline: N = 44,840 Age: 30-49 BMI: ≤20: 12% 21-24: 62% ≥25: 26%	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Estruch, 2013 <sup>7</sup> Valls-Predret 2015 <sup>28</sup> Martinez- Lapiscina 2013 <sup>25</sup>	Included: -community-dwelling women 60-80 years or men 55-80 years -no CV disease but high CV risk (either type II diabetes, or at least 3 major risk factors)	MD+EVOO (approx. 1 liter/week): n = 2,543 MD+nuts (30 g/day); n = 2,454 (both MD groups had individual and group dietary training at	N = 7,447 Age (mean): 67 Gender (% male): 43 Race: 97% white (from Europe); 1.4%	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Spain PREDIMED Funding: Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII) RCT	Excluded: -documented history of previous CV disease -severe medical condition that may impair ability to participate in nutrition intervention study -life expectancy <1 year -immunodeficiency or HIV-positive status -illegal drug use or chronic alcoholism or total daily alcohol intake >80g/day -BMI >40 kg/m² -impossible to follow Mediterranean-type diet -low predicted likelihood to change dietary habits -history of food allergy to any components -participation in any drug trial or use of investigational drug in last year -unable to attend clinic visits every 3 months -illiteracy	baseline and quarterly thereafter with conformity evaluation) Control: n = 2,450 (low fat diet) Dietary training at baseline with conformity evaluation; yearly leaflet explaining low-fat diet <sup>a</sup> No total caloric restriction advised No promotion of physical activity Follow-up: 4.8 years	Hispanic (Central or South America) BMI: 30	Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low
Gamba 2013 <sup>29</sup> USA Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial (WHI-DM) Funding: National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; National Institutes of Health; and US Department of Health and Human Services	Included: -postmenopausal women -age 50-79 years Included: -interested in one or more components of the clinical trials -willing to be randomized to intervention or comparison group -fat intake at baseline of 32% or more Excluded: -previous history of breast, colorectal, or any cancer other than non-melanoma skin cancer in the past 10 years -predicted survival of less than 3 years -type I diabetes mellitus and other conditions that posed adherence and retention concerns (eg, alcoholism, dementia). Participants had to have a baseline fat intake 32% or more of total energy	Intervention: intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year and then quarterly sessions  decrease total fat intake to 20% or less of energy and consume 5 or more servings per day of vegetables and fruits and 6 or more servings per day of grains; Comparison: received a copy of the US Department of Health and Human Services ' Dietary Guidelines for Americans Follow-up: 8.1 years	N = 48,835 IG: 19,541 CG: 29,294 Age (mean): 62.3 BMI: 29.1	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Gnagnarella 2013 <sup>49</sup> Italy COSMOS Funding: Italian Association for Cancer Research, Italian Foundation for Cancer Research, and European Institute of Oncology Cohort	Cohort: -5203 asymptomatic volunteers -age ≥ 50 years -current smoker or had quit smoking for <10 years and had smoked at least 20 pack-years -Enrolled between October 2004 and October 2005 -underwent annual LD-CT -baseline FFQ about intake over preceding year Included: -completed FFQ returned Excluded: -abnormal dietary values (total caloric intake less than or greater than 3 standard deviations)	aMED score: a) 1 point for intakes > median value reported by all participants for vegetables, fruits, nuts, cereals, legumes, and fish (otherwise 0 points) b) 1 point for red and processed meat consumption < median c) 1 point for alcohol intake of 5- 15g/day Follow-up: 5.7 years	N = 4,336 Gender (% male): 66 Age (median): 57 BMI ≤18.5: 1% BMI 18.5-24: 45.2% BMI 25-30: 41.4% BMI ≥30: 11.6%	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Kesse-Guyot 2013 <sup>80</sup> France SU.VI.MAX (Supplementatio n with Vitamins and Mineral Antioxidants) Funding: Agence Nationale de la Recherche, Direction Generale de la Sante (Ministry of Health), Mederic, Sodexo, Ipsen, Mutuelle Generale de l'Education Nationale (MGEN), and Pierre Fabre	Cohort: -participants from SU.VI.MAX and SU.VI.MAX -dietary pattern assessed 1994-1996 and cognitive outcomes assessed 2007-2009 Excluded: -missing neuropsychological test scores -<3 dietary records during first 2 years of follow- up -younger than 45 years at baseline -missing data on one or more covariates	Food and nutrient intakes determined from patient-completed 24-hr dietary records during first 2 years of follow-up Mediterranean Diet Score (MDS) (max score of 9; higher scores indicated better conformity) a) 1 point for > sex-specific mean consumption of vegetables, fruits, grains, fish, nuts, legumes, and the ratio of MUFAs to SFAs b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 5-25g/d for women and 10-50g/day for men Mediterranean-Style Dietary Pattern Score (MSDPS) (scores range from 0 (0%) to 1 (100%) reflecting % of energy from foods included in Med Diet pyramid) a) each component (except olive oil) scored 0-10 according to level	N = 3083 Age (mean): 52 at baseline; 65 at time of cognitive evaluation Gender (% male): 54 Race: NR BMI: 24	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
		of conformity b) exclusive olive oil use = 10 points, no use = 0, and use of olive oil and other fats = 5 Follow-up: 13 years		
Kyro 2013 <sup>48</sup> Denmark Funding: NordForsk and the Danish Cancer Society  Cohort	Included: -age 50-64 years -born in Denmark -reside in certain areas of Denmark Excluded: -cancer	Dietary Assessment: self- administered FFQ converted into a "healthy Nordic food index" comprised of fish, cabbage, rye bread, oatmeal, apples & pears, and root vegetables Follow-up: 13 years	N = 57,053 Men (n = 26,664): Age: median 56 BMI: median 26 Women (n = 29,216): Age: median 56 BMI: median 25	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Li 2013 <sup>47</sup> USA-6 states or 2 metropolitan areas NIH-AARP Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -mailed population-based survey linked with cancer registry data and death databases (for outcomes) Included: -age 50-71 Excluded: -proxy respondents -extreme daily caloric intake (either high or low) -cancer at baseline	Dietary Assessment: 2 dietary quality indices HEI-2005 and aMED constructed based on FFQ Follow-up: 9.7 years	N = 494,968 Age (mean): 62 Gender (% male): 60 Race (%white): 93 BMI: 27	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Link 2013 <sup>46</sup> USA California Teachers Study (CTS) Funding: National Cancer Institute, California Breast Cancer Research Fund, and other government sources Cohort	Included: -active and retired female teachers and administrators residing in California Excluded: -history of breast cancer -extremely low or high caloric intake	Dietary assessment: self- administered FFQ reduced to 5 patterns using factor analysis; "salad and wine" and "ethnic" diets fit our definition of Mediterranean diet Follow-up: 14.1 years	N = 91,779 Age (median): 50 Gender (% male): 0 Race 88% non-Latina white BMI: median 23.7	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Mursu 2013 <sup>45</sup> USA IWHS Funding: National Cancer Institute, Academy of Finland, Finnish Cultural Foundation, and Fulbright program Cohort	Cohort: -started in 1986, 41,836 women age 55-69 completed a 16-page self-administered questionnaire Included: -for 2004 follow-up analysis only women with complete baseline and FFQ follow-up data Excluded: -premenopausal, diabetes, CVD, cancer -did not adequately complete a FFQ at baseline in 1986	AHEI components (each component had potential to contribute 0-10 points to total score): vegetables, whole fruit, whole grains, sugar-sweetened beverages/fruit juices, nuts and legumes, red and processed meat, fat quality, sodium, and alcohol intake	Baseline N = 29,634 2004 follow-up analysis: n = 15,076 Age: 61.2 BMI: 26.7	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Samieri 2013 <sup>84</sup> USA NHS Funding: National Cancer Institute, Fulbright Research Scholar program, and Pole de Recherche et d"Enseignement Superieur Cohort	Cohort: NHS: female, registered nurse, 30-55 years in 1976 (start of NHS), residing in 11 US states; completed mailed questionnaire about health and lifestyle Cognitive sub-study: age 70 or older in 1995, free of stroke, completed at least one expanded FFQ in 1984 or 1986, completed at least one cognitive assessment, no missing data for energy intake and physical activity	FFQ: expanded 116-item version introduced in 1984; used information to estimate daily energy intake and construct alternative MD 9 point score a) 1 point for > median intake of vegetables (excluding potatoes), fruits, nuts, whole grains, legumes, fish, and MUFA:SFA ratio b) 1 point for < median intake of red/processed meats c) 1 point for alcohol intake of 5-15g/d Follow-up: 6 years	N = 16,058 Age (mean): 74 at first cognitive exam Gender (% male): 0 Race: NR BMI: 20% 21 or lower 17% 30 or higher	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Samieri 2013 <sup>83</sup> USA Women's Health Study Funding: National Cancer Institute, Fulbright Research Scholar program, and Pole de	Included: -no history of coronary heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, cancer (except nonmelanoma skin cancer), or chronic kidney or liver disease -age 65 years or older (for sub-study) -complete dietary data -at least one complete cognitive assessment	FFQ completed at baseline; used to construct alternate Mediterranean diet conformity score (9 point) Follow-up: 4 years	N = 6,174 Age (mean): 72 Gender (% male): 0 BMI: 26	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Recherche et d"Enseignement Superieur				
Cohort				
Wengreen 2013 <sup>91</sup> USA Cache County Memory Study (CCMS) Funding: National Institutes of Health, General Mills Bell Institute of Health, and Utah State University	Cohort: -elderly (age 65 and older) residents of Cache County, UT -completed baseline interview and FFQ Invited to participate: 1995-96 Reassessed: 1998-99, 2003-03, 2005-06 Excluded: -dementia at baseline -implausible energy intakes on FFQ	FFQ: 142-item, self-administered MD score: 8 components (no moderate alcohol consumption component) -participants ranked on consumption of fruit, vegetables, total grains, nuts and legumes, MUFA:SFA ratio, and fish -ranked in reverse order of intake of red and processed meat and full-fat dairy -rank scores summed and participants put into quintiles Follow-up: 10.6 years	N = 3,580 Age (mean): 74 Gender (% male): 43 Race: NR BMI: 26	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Cohort  Cherbuin 2012 <sup>76</sup> Australia PATH Through Life Funding: National Health and Medical Research Council	Included: -resident of Canberra, Australia -randomly selected from electoral roll -middle-aged cohort (age 60-64 at Wave 1 [2001-2]) -valid neuropsychological assessment at Wave 1 and follow-up (5 years) -available dietary and APOE*E4 data	FFQ: 215 food items (from Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation); used to calculate daily nutrient intake and caloric intake; weekly alcohol consumption determined with Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Follow-up: 4 years	N = 1,557 Gender (% male): 49 Age (mean): 62.5 BMI: NR	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Cohort  Chiuve 2012 <sup>56</sup> USA NHS/HPFS Funding: National Institutes of Health and American Heart	Cohort: HPFS -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals age 40-75 yr -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years NHS -female, registered nurse, 30-55 years in 1976	AHEI: food and nutrients that have been associated consistently with lower risk of chronic disease in clinical and epidemiologic investigations (vegetables, fruits, whole grains, nuts and legumes, fat quality, low-sugar beverages, and red/processed meat plus low	N = 71,495 women (NHS) N = 41,029 men (HPFS) Age: NR BMI: NR	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Association Cohort	(start of NHS), residing in 11 US state -completed mailed questionnaire about health and lifestyle Excluded: -previously diagnosed CVD, diabetes, or cancer -invalid FFQ data	sodium and alcohol intake 0.5-1.5 or 2g/d depending on gender Follow-up: NHS 24 years, HPFS 22 years		
Gardener 2012 <sup>78</sup> Australia Australian Imaging, Biomarkers and Lifestyle Study of Ageing (AIBL) Funding: CSIRO Flagship Collaboration Fund and Science and Industry Endowment Fund with other sources Cohort	Cohort: -volunteers -healthy control, MCI, and AD individuals -age ≥60 (longitudinal analysis of healthy controls reported) Included: -completed the CCVFFQ, returned for follow-up assessment at 18m Excluded: -history of non-AD dementia, schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, significant current depression, Parkinson's disease, cancer (other than basal cell skin carcinoma) within last 2 years -symptomatic stroke, insulin-dependent diabetes, uncontrolled diabetes mellitus -current regular alcohol use exceeding 2 standard drinks/day for women or 4/day for men -incomplete neuropsychological test results	Cancer Council of Victoria FFQ: 74 items, self-administered, assesses intake over preceding 12 months <i>MD Score</i> (0-low conformity, 9 = high conformity): a) 1 point for >sex-specific median consumption of fruits, vegetables, legumes, cereals, fish, and MUFA:SFA b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption 5-25g/d for women, 10-50g/d for men. Follow-up: 1.5 years	N = 723 healthy controls (652 in analysis) Age (mean): 70 Gender (% male): 42 Race: NR (72% born in Australia) BMI: 26.5	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Kwok 2012 <sup>24</sup> Hong Kong Funding: Tung Wah Group RCT	Included: -old-age hostel resident -75 or older Excluded: tube-fed -on special diet due to chronic renal failure	Control (CG): PI and dietician gave 1h talk to residents/staff on prevention of dementia; promoted brain preservation diet (2 portions of fruit/day, 3 portions of vegetables/day, 5 portions of fish/wk, avoidance of salty foods) Intervention (IG): Control plus dietary support groups every 3 weeks for first year and then every 6 weeks for 21 months; at each group session: information sharing, interactive games to reinforce learning, and promotion of brain preservation diet; dietician also liaised closely with hostel and	N = 429 Age (mean): 83 Gender (% male) IG: 22 CG: 9.3 BMI: 23	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: unclear Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
		kitchen staff on menu and cooking methods Follow-up: 33 months		
Tognon 2012 <sup>54</sup> Sweden Funding: Swedish Council on Working Life and Social Research EpiLife Center, Nordic Health Whole Grain Food/NordForsk, Swedish Council for Working Life and Social Research, and Swedish Research Council	Cohort: -between Jan 1, 1990 to Dec 31, 2008 residents of Vasterbotten county in northern Sweden invited to participate in a health survey when turning 30 (between 1990-1996), 40, 50, or 60 -in 1996 and 2008, 70-year-olds were also included in cohort Included: -underwent anthropometric measurements as well as measurement of blood pressure, lipids, and oral glucose tolerance -completed a dietary questionnaire Excluded: -missing body weight or height -unrealistic food intake levels (lowest 5% or highest 2.5%) -completed <10% of food items on questionnaire -reported alcohol intake >50g/d	Modified Mediterranean Diet Score: a) 1 point for > sex/questionnaire-specific median consumption of vegetables and potatoes, fruit and juices, whole-grain cereals, fish and fish products, ratio of MUFA + PUFA to SFA, and alcohol intake b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat/meat products and dairy products Follow-up: 10 years for all-cause mortality 9 years for cause-specific	N = 77,151 Age: predominantly 30-60 y olds Gender (% male): 47 BMI ≥ 30 (obese): 61%	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Cohort  Cade 2011 <sup>58</sup> United Kingdom UKWCS  Funding: World Cancer Research Fund Cohort	Cohort: -recruited 35,372 women aged 35-69y between 1995 and 1998 -cohort was selected from about 500,000 responders to a survey -selected each vegetarian then the next nonvegetarian in the survey aged within 10 years of the vegetarian -Baseline FFQ Excluded: -prevalent breast cancer -couldn't be flagged for cancer registration with the Office of National Statistics -energy intake outside of the expected levels -no form date	Mediterranean Diet Score: a) 0 or 1 point for each component using the cohort median as cut off b) 1 point for > median intake of vegetables, legumes, fruit and nuts, cereal, fish, and ratio of monounsaturated fatty acids to saturated fatty acids c) 1 point for < median intake of meat, poultry, and dairy products d) 1 point for alcohol consumption of 5-25g/d Follow-up: 9 years	N = 33,731 women Age (mean): 52 BMI: 24.5	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Couto 2011 <sup>57</sup> Europe EPIC Funding: European Commission and International Agency for Research on Cancer Cohort	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -age 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over previous year Included: -complete exposure information Excluded: -prevalent cases of cancer -incomplete follow-up - ratio of energy intake vs energy expenditure in the top or bottom 1%	a) 1 point for > country sex-specific median consumption of vegetables, legumes, fruits and nuts, cereals, fish, and a high ratio of unsaturated to saturated lipids b) 1 point for < median consumption of dairy, meat, and meat products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 10-50g/d for men, 5-25g/d for women Follow-up: 8.7 years	N = 478,478 Men (n = 142,605) Age (mean): 52 Mean BMI: 26.5 Women, (n = 335,873) Age (mean): 51 BMI: 25	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Menotti 2011 <sup>55</sup> Italy Seven Countries Study Funding: No funding received Cohort	Cohort: -population-based prospective cohort Included: -men age 40-59 in 2 communities in Italy Excluded: -none	Dietary Assessment: food intake data collected by dietitians and categorized into 17 food groups; factor analysis reduced diet to 3 factors, one of which (factor 2) "was similar to the pattern considered a typical Mediterranean diet rich in vegetables, oil, and fish" Follow-up: 40 years for mortality, 20 years for CHD events	N = 1,221 for mortality N = 1,153 for CHD events For mortality sample: Age (mean): 54.9 Gender (% male): 100 Race: NR BMI: 25.7	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: unclear Risk of Bias: medium
Tangney 2011 <sup>89</sup> USA Chicago Health and Aging Project (CHAP) Funding: National Institute on Aging Cohort	Cohort: -enrollment beginning in 1993 -age ≥65 -≥2 cognitive assessments Included: -living on south side of Chicago; Excluded: -died before follow-up -invalid dietary data -only one cognitive assessment	MedDiet score based on FFQ (139 items) over past year; maximum score of 55 (greatest conformity) a) consumption of fruit, vegetables, legumes, nuts and beans, fish, olive oil, potatoes, and nonrefined cereals assigned a score of 5 for at least daily consumption and < 5 points for fewer servings (0 if rarely consumed) b) opposite scoring for red meat and meat products (0 if > 10 times/week and 5 if ≤ 1 time/ week) c) 0 for alcohol intake >700 mL/d or	N = 3,790 Age (mean): 75 Gender (% male): 38 Race: 60% black BMI: 27.1	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Fung 2010 <sup>59</sup> USA NHS and HPFS Funding: National Institutes of Health Cohort	Cohort: NHS -121,700 female nurses, age 30-55 -questionnaires sent biennially since 1976 -first FFQ in 1980, expanded in 1984 (baseline); designed to measure intake for previous year Included: -completed 1980 FFQ with <10 missing items -realistic total energy intake (500-3500 kcal/d) HPFS: -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals age 40-75 years -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years Excluded: -history of cancer, except non-melanoma skin cancers or ulcerative colitis	none at all; 5 for < 300 mL/d  MedDiet Wine score same as above but alcohol consumption only includes wine Follow-up: 7.6 years (mean)  aMED a) 1 point if intake is >median for vegetables, legumes, fruit, nuts, whole-grain cereals, fish, and monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio b) 1 point for intake< median for red and processed meats c) 1 point for alcohol intake of 5- 15g/d Follow-up: 26 years	NHS N = 87,312 women HPFS N = 45,080 men Age: 30-55 for women, 40-75 for men) BMI = 24	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Roberts 2010 <sup>82</sup> USA Mayo Clinic Study of Aging Funding: National Institutes of Health and private foundation  Cohort	Cohort: -randomly selected from all Olmsted County (MN) residents age 70-89 on 10/1/2004 (longitudinal analysis of cognitively normal or MCI reported) Excluded: -died before contacted -terminally ill and in hospice -previously diagnosed confirmed dementia -could not be contacted -missing FFQ or responses on more than 10 questions -reported extreme caloric intake	Health Habits and History Questionnaire (128 items) to assess eating habits in past year; portion size and frequency; used to calculate MD score (0 = minimal, 9 = maximal conformity) a) 1 point for ≥ median consumption of vegetables, legumes, fruits, cereal, MUFA:SFA, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption of 0-30g/d Follow-up: 2.2 years	N = 1141 in follow-up cohort (1233 with baseline data) Age (median): 80 Gender (% male): 51% Race: NR BMI <25: 32% 25-29: 40% ≥30: 28%	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Agurs-Collins 2009 <sup>60</sup>	Cohort: -African-American women from across US	Prudent Pattern: higher intakes of cruciferous and other vegetables,	N = 50,778 Age (mean): 38.5	Population: unclear Outcomes: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
USA Black Women's Health Study Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	-enrolled 59,000 women in 1995 -age 21-69 -baseline FFQ to assess average food intake over previous year -follow-up questionnaires sent every 2 years Included: -completed 1995 baseline FFQ -missing data on ≤ 10 questions on FFQ -total caloric intake of 500 to 3800 kcal/d -completed at least one follow-up questionnaire -did not report breast cancer at baseline	fruit, whole grains, cereals, beans, low-fat dairy products, fish, and poultry Follow-up: 12 years	BMI: 27.9	Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Féart 2009 <sup>77</sup> France Three-City (3C) Study Funding: Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche Medicale, Institut de Sante Publique et Developpement, and Sanofi- Aventis Cohort	Cohort: -community-dwelling, identified in 1999-2000 from electoral rolls in Bordeaux Included: -age ≥65 -at least one follow-up re-examination over 5 years Excluded: -missing dietary data -did not complete screening for dementia -dementia at baseline	FFQ: aggregated into 20 food and beverage groups with focus on MD foods: vegetables, fruits, legumes, cereals, fish, meat, dairy, and alcohol; score from 0 to 9 (higher score = higher conformity) a) 1 point for > sex median of vegetables, fruits, legumes, cereals, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy products c) 1 point for 10-20g/d of alcohol for men and 1.4-5.7g/d for women d) 1 point for > median ratio of MUFA:SFA 24-hour Dietary Recalt: for nutrient intake, total energy intake, and ratio of MSFA to SFAs Follow-up: 2, 4, and 7 years	N = 1410 Age (mean): 76 Gender (% male): 40% Race: NR BMI: 26	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Scarmeas 2009 <sup>85</sup> See Scarmeas 2006 <sup>88</sup> Cohort	Cohort: see below Excluded: -missing dietary or physical activity evaluation -death or loss to follow-up	Same as above Follow-up: 5.4 years	N = 1880 Age (mean): 77 Gender (% male): 31 BMI: 27.4	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Scarmeas 2009 <sup>87</sup> See Scarmeas 2006 <sup>88</sup>	Cohort: see below Excluded: -dementia or MCI at baseline (including CDR = 0.5)	Same as above Follow-up: 4.5 years	N = 1393 cognitively normal at baseline Age (mean): 77 Gender (% male): 32	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Cohort	-missing dietary information		BMI: 27.5	Risk of Bias: low
Psaltopoulou 2008 <sup>81</sup> Greece ILIDA (nested in EPIC-Greece) Funding: European Commission, Greek Ministry of Health, Greek Ministry of Education, private grant, and Hellenic Health Foundation Cohort	Included: -residence in Attica region -age ≥60 at enrollment -agreed to participate Excluded: -died during follow-up -missing information on diet, anthropometric, or lifestyle variables -reported a stroke at baseline	Conformity to MD based on 9 components: vegetables, legumes, fruit and nuts, cereals, fish, meat, dairy, ethanol, and lipids; 10-point score (0 = minimal conformity, 9 = maximal conformity) a) 1 point for > median consumption of vegetables, legumes, fruit and nuts, cereals, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy c) 1 point for 10-50g/d alcohol for men 5-25g/d for women d) 1 point for ≥ median MUFA:SFA ratio Follow-up: 8 years	N = 732 Age (mean) 60-64 yrs: 40% 65-69 yrs: 33% ≥70 yrs: 26% Gender (% male): 35 Race: NR BMI: ≤24.99: 15% 25.00-29.00: 45% ≥30.00: 40%	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: unclear Risk of Bias: low
Reedy 2008 <sup>61</sup> USA-6 states or 2 metropolitan areas NIH-AARP Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -Mailed population-based survey linked with cancer registry data and death databases (for outcomes) Included: -age 50-71 Excluded: -proxy respondents -cancer, ESRD -extreme daily caloric intake (either high or low)	Dietary Assessment: MED score constructed based on FFQ Follow-up: 5 years	N = 492,382	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Tinker 2008 <sup>30</sup> USA WHI-DM Funding: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  RCT	Cohort: -postmenopausal women -age 50-79 years -interested in one or more components of the clinical trials Included: -willing to be randomized to an intervention or comparison group -fat intake at baseline of 32% or more Excluded: -any prior colorectal or breast cancer -other cancers in the last 10 years except non-	Intervention (IG): intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year and then quarterly sessions a) reduce total fat to 20% of energy intake b) increase vegetables and fruits to at least 5 servings daily and grains to at least 6 servings daily c) anticipated that saturated fat would also be reduced Comparison (CG): received US	N = 45,887 IG: 18,376 CG: 27,511 Age (mean): 62 Race: 82% white 10% black 8% other BMI: 28.9	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
	melanoma skin cancer -medical conditions with predicted survival < 3 years -adherence or retention concerns -current dietary intake of <32% of energy from fat -type 1 diabetes mellitus	Department of Health and Human Services <i>Dietary Guidelines for</i> <i>Americans</i> and other health-related materials but not asked to make any dietary changes Follow-up: 8.1 years		
Prentice 2007 <sup>31</sup> USA WHI-RCDM Funding: National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health, and US Department of Health and Human Services RCT	Cohort: -postmenopausal women -age 50-79 years -interested in one or more components of the clinical trials Included: -willingness to be randomized to an intervention or comparison group Excluded: -prior breast or colorectal cancer -other cancer except non-melanoma skin cancer within the past 10 years -medical conditions yielding predicted survival of < 3 years -adherence or retention concerns -baseline diet estimated to have less than 32% of energy from fat	Intervention (IG): intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year and then quarterly sessions a) decrease total fat intake to 20% or less of energy b) consume 5 or more servings per day of vegetables and fruits and 6 or more servings per day of grains Comparison (CG): received US Department of Health and Human Services Dietary Guidelines for Americans Follow-up: 8.1 years	N = 48,835 IG: 19,541 (40%); CG: 29,294 (60%) Age (mean): 62.3 BMI≥25: 75%	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low
Sant 2007 and Sieri 2004 <sup>62,70</sup> Italy ORDET study Funding: Italian Association for Research on Cancer	Cohort: -population-based, prospective Included: -healthy women age 34-70 in one Northern Italy province Excluded: -history of cancer, bilateral oophorectomy, or chronic or acute liver disease -on hormone therapy in the 3 months before recruitment	Dietary Assessment: self-administered semi-quantitative FFQ from which 4 diet patterns were derived (2 relevant for Mediterranean diet review) a) salad vegetables: raw vegetables and olive oil b) prudent: cooked vegetables, rice, poultry, fish, and low alcohol consumption Follow-up: 9.5 years (Sieri 2004)	N = 8,984 Age: NR Gender (% male): 0 Race: NR BMI: NR	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Beresford 2006 <sup>23</sup> USA WHI-DM Funding:	Cohort: -postmenopausal women -age 50-79 years -interested in one or more components of the	Intervention (IG): intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year then quarterly sessions	N = 48,835 IG: 19,541 (40%) CG: 29,294 (60%) Age 50-59: 36.9%	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute and Department of Health and Human Services RCT	clinical trials Included: -willing to be randomized to an intervention or comparison group -fat intake at baseline of 32% or more Excluded: -any prior colorectal or breast cancer -other cancers in the last 10 years -type 1 diabetes -medical conditions with predicted survival of < 3 years -adherence concerns	a) reduce total fat to 20% of energy intake b) increase vegetables and fruits to at least 5 servings daily and grains to at least 6 servings daily c) anticipated that saturated fat would also be reduced Comparison (CG): received US Department of Health and Human Services Dietary Guidelines for Americans and other health-related materials but not asked to make any dietary changes Follow-up: 8.1 years	60-69: 46.5% 70-79: 16.6% Gender (% male): 0 Race: 81% black, 11% white, 4% Hispanic, 0.5% American Indian, 2% Asian/pacific islander, and 1.3% unknown BMI: NR	Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low
Fung 2006 <sup>65</sup> USA NHS Funding: National Institutes of Health Cohort	Cohort: -121,700 female nurses, aged 30-55, questionnaires sent out biennially since 1976 -First FFQ in 1980, expanded in 1984 (baseline), designed to measure intake for previous year Included: -completed the 1984 FFQ with fewer than 70 missing items -total caloric range between 500 and 3500 kcal/day Excluded: -women with a history of cancer, except non- melanoma skin cancers	aMED (higher score is more healthful): vegetables (except potatoes), legumes, fruits, nuts, cereals (whole grain only), red and processed meat, fish, alcohol, and the monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio a) 1 point for > median intake of foods listed except 1 point for < median consumption of meat b) 1 point for alcohol consumption 5-15g/d. Follow-up:18 years	N = 71,058 BMI: 24.5	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Howard 2006 <sup>32</sup> USA WHI-DM Funding: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Department of Health and Human Services RCT	Cohort: -postmenopausal women -age 50-79 years Included: -fat intake at baseline of 32% or more Excluded: -any prior colorectal or breast cancer -other cancers except non-melanoma skin cancer in the last 10 years -type 1 diabetes -medical conditions with predicted survival of < 3 years -adherence concerns (alcoholism)	Intervention (IG): intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year then quarterly sessions a) reduce total fat to 20% of energy intake b) increase vegetables and fruits to at least 5 servings daily and grains to at least 6 servings daily c) anticipated that saturated fat would also be reduced Comparison (CG): received US Department of Health and Human	N = 48,835 IG: 19,541 (40%) CG: 29,294 (60%) Age (mean): 62.3 BMI: 29.1	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
	-frequent consumption of meals not made at home	Services Dietary Guidelines for Americans and other health-related materials but not asked to make any dietary changes Follow-up: 8.1 years		
Lagiou, 2006 <sup>63</sup> Sweden Swedish WLH Funding: Swedish Research Council and Swedish Cancer Society  Cohort	Cohort: -from 1991-1992 recruited women age 30-49 years who lived in Uppsala Health Care Region -96,000 women randomly selected from Swedish central population registry to receive invitation letter and questionnaire -follow up questionnaire mailed to previous respondents in 2003 -questionnaires asked about diet in previous 6 months Included: -completed a baseline questionnaire Excluded: -emigrated without re-immigration prior to start of study -prevalent cancer (excluding non-melanoma skin cancer), CHD, or diabetes at enrollment -missing information on any covariates studied -total energy intake outside 1 <sup>st</sup> and 99 <sup>th</sup> percentiles	Dietary Assessment: FFQ about diet for 6 preceding months; conformity measured using variant of Mediterranean diet score (Low = 0 High = 9):  a) 1 point for > median consumption of vegetables, fruits and nuts, legumes, cereals, fish, and high ratio of unsaturated to saturated fat b) 1 point for < median consumption of dairy and meat products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 5-25 g/day Follow-up: 12.01 years	n = 42,237 Age 29-34: 24% 35-39: 26% 40-44: 26% 45-49: 24% BMI <25: 73% 25-29.9: 22% ≥30: 5%	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Scarmeas 2006 <sup>88</sup> USA Washington Heights-Inwood Columbia Aging Project (WHICAP) Funding: National Institute on Aging and private foundation Cohort	Cohort: -participant in cohort (WHICAP 1992, WHICAP 1999) -identified from probability sample of Medicare beneficiaries residing in an area of 3 contiguous census tracts in northern Manhattan Excluded: -missing or incomplete dietary information died within 1.5 years from baseline assessment -follow-up not available	Semi-quantitative FFQ (61 items) used to determine MD score (0 = minimal conformity, 9 = maximum) a) 1 point for > median consumption of fruits, vegetables, legumes, cereals, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy c) 1 point for > median ratio of MUFA:SFA d) 1 point for alcohol 0-30gm/d. Follow-up: 4 years	N = 2226 Age (mean): 77 Gender (% male): 32 BMI: 27.4	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Scarmeas 2006- 2 <sup>86</sup> See above Cohort	Cohort: see above Excluded: -non-demented at baseline but developed dementia at follow-up -deemed non-demented but had Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) > 0 -deemed demented but had either a non-AD diagnosis or a CDR > 1 -missing dietary information	Same as above	N = 1984 Age (mean): 76 Gender (% male): 32 BMI: 27.7	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Adebamowo 2005 <sup>69</sup> USA NHS II Funding: Not reported Cohort	Cohort: -116,671 female registered nurses -age 25-42 -questionnaires mailed biennially Included: -free of cancer -responded to baseline questionnaire Excluded: -implausible values for total energy intake (<600kcal or >3500kcal/day) -left more than 70 items on the FFQ blank -diagnosis of cancer, except non-melanoma skin cancer before the start of follow-up -in situ breast cancer -postmenopausal at baseline	Prudent: vegetables, fruit, legumes, whole grains, fish, poultry, and low-fat dairy products Follow-up: 8 years	Mean age: 36 (4.6) Prudent: Quartile 1 (lowest): N = 17934, Age 35.5, BMI: 24.7 Q3: N = 18452, Age 36, BMI: 24.4 Q5: N = 17470, age 36.4, BMI: 24.7	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Kim 2005 <sup>68</sup> Japan JPHC Funding: Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare of Japan  Cohort	Cohort: -54,498 residents -age 40-59 years at beginning of study (1/1990) -FFQ covered past month Included: -returned questionnaire Excluded: -self-reported serious illness (cancer, ischemic heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, or chronic liver disease) at baseline -not Japanese -moved away at baseline -reported extreme total energy intake (upper 2.5% or lower 2.5%) -reported a past history of cancer	Healthy: heavily loaded with vegetables, fruits, soy products, seaweeds, mushroom, milk, beans, and yogurt Follow-up: 9 years	N = 42,112 Men (n = 20,300) Age: 48-50.7 BMI: 23-24 Women (n = 21,812) Age: 48.6-50.9 BMI: 23-24	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Mannisto 2005 <sup>74</sup> Europe DIETSCAN (NLCS) Funding: Dutch Cancer Society and Commission of the European Communities	Cohort: -DIETSCAN looked at 3 cohorts (NLCS, SMC, and ORDET); only NLCS was extracted because data from other studies had been reported previously Included: -women selected from 204 Dutch municipalities -age 55-69 years	Vegetable pattern: high intake of vegetables, legumes, fruit, pasta, fish, and oil Follow-up: 7 years	N = 62,537 Age (mean): 61.4 Gender (% male): 0 BMI: 25.1	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Michaud 2005 <sup>67</sup> USA NHS/HPFS Funding: Public Health Service Grants from National Institutes of Health Cohort	NHS Cohort: -121,700 female nurses -age 30-55 years -questionnaires sent out biennially since 1976 -first FFQ in 1980, expanded in 1984 (baseline), designed to measure intake for previous year Inclusion: -responded to 1984 FFQ Excluded: -diagnosed with cancer other than non-melanoma skin cancer before 1984 -implausibly low or high daily energy intake (<500 or >3500kcal/day) HPFS Cohort: -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals -age 40-75 years -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years Excluded: -men reporting implausible energy intake (<800 or >4200 kcal/d) -missing ≥70 food items on baseline FFQ -diagnosed with cancer, except non-melanoma skin cancer	Prudent: high consumption of vegetables, legumes, fruit, whole grains, fish, and poultry. Follow up: 16 years	NHS: N = 77,179 Prudent Q1: N = 16,351, age 50.8, BMI: 24.9 Q3: N = 16,352 age 50.8, BMI: 25.1 Q5: N = 16,351, age 50.9, BMI: 25.3 HPFS: N = 47,493 Prudent Q1: N = 9,175, age 54.3, BMI: 25.1 Q2: N = 9,659, age 54.3, BMI: 25, Q3: N = 9,374, age 54.4, BMI: 24.8	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Velie 2005 <sup>66</sup> USA BCDDP Funding: National Cancer Institute Cancer Prevention Fellowship Program Cohort	Cohort: -participants selected from >280,000 past participants in BCDDP breast cancer screening program (1973 to 1981) Included: -diagnosis of breast cancer, non-malignant or benign breast disease determined by biopsy or surgery -recommended for biopsy or breast surgery but did not have surgery performed -sample of women with no evidence of breast disease also included -data collected 5 times -FFQ about food intake over past year -completed survey Excluded: -caloric intake <400 or ≥3800kcal/day -≥ 300 skipped food items -premenopausal at fourth data collection -received diagnosis of breast cancer before or at time of 2 <sup>nd</sup> data collection -unknown or missing menopausal data -did not complete 2 <sup>nd</sup> data collection -FFQ unusable -inappropriate entry and exit dates -missing information for parity, age at first live birth, and education	Vegetable-Fish/Poultry-Fruit: a) high intakes of vegetables, broiled or baked fish, and chicken b) low intakes of sweets and white bread Follow-up: 8 years	N = 40,559 women, 4005 lost to follow-up Age (mean); 62 (range 40-91 at study start) BMI <18.5: 2-3.1% 18.5 to <25: 46.8- 61.8% 25 to <30: 28-34.4% ≥30: 7.2-16.7%	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Dixon 2004 <sup>72</sup> Europe DIETSCAN Funding: Commission of the European Communities Cohort	Cohort: -3 European cohorts* -ATBC: RCT of male smokers in Northern Finland, 29,113 men, age 50-69y, completed FFQ before randomization asking about diet for previous year -NLCS on Diet and Cancer: prospective cohort study of 58,279 men and 62,5347 women age 55- 69y -SMC: 61,462 women from Sweden born between 1914-1948 and invited to participate in population-based mammography screening program in 1987-1990; FFQ about intake for	Vegetable pattern: characterized by intake of vegetables and legumes, citrus fruit and berries, pasta and rice, poultry and fish, and oil and salad dressings.  Correlated with intakes of Vitamins A,C, and E; folate; and polyunsaturated fatty acids Follow-up: 6-14 years	ATBC men: N = 29,133 Age (mean): 57.2 BMI: 26.3 NLCS men: N = 58,279 Age (mean): 61.4 BMI: 25 NLCS women: N = 62,573 Age (mean): 61.4 BMI: 25.1 SMC women:	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: unclear Risk of Bias: medium

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
	previous 6 months *Fourth cohort (ORDET) in DIETSCAN did not provide necessary follow-up data		N = 61,463 Age (mean): 53.7 BMI: 24.8 (4.4)	
Knoops 2004 <sup>71</sup> Europe HALE Funding: European Union Cohort	Cohort: -SENECA started in 1988, random age- and sex- stratified sample of inhabitants, born 1913-1918 of 19 towns; HALE project included13 centers that carried out mortality follow-up; survey at baseline and repeated in 1993 and 1999; asked about diet in month before -FINE: survivors of 5 cohorts of the Seven Countries Study in Finland, Italy, and the Netherlands; started in 1984 and continued to 2000; recruited men born 1900-1920; HALE included 1989-1991 baseline measurement of men aged 70-90; asked about previous 2-4wk diet Excluded: -CHD, CVD, cancer, or diabetes at baseline	Modified Mediterranean Diet Score: a) 1 point for > sex specific median consumption of monounsaturated fatty acids to saturated fatty acids ratio, fruits and fruit products, vegetable and potatoes, legumes, nuts and seeds, fish, and grains b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and meat products and dairy products Follow-up: 10 years	SENECA Women (n = 832) Age (mean): 73 BMI <25: 41% Men (n = 781) Age (mean): 73 BMI <25: 39% FINE Men (n = 726) Age (mean): 77 BMI <25: 42%	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Trichopoulou 2003 <sup>4</sup> Greece EPIC-Greek cohort Funding: Europe Against Cancer Program (European Commission), Greek Ministry of Health, and Greek Ministry of Education Cohort	Cohort: -520,000 apparently healthy men and women -age 25-70 -recruited between 1992 and 2000 in 23 centers from 10 European countries, some countries had specialized cohorts (eg, just women in France) -usual dietary intakes at enrollment assessed through center-specific FFQ that addressed usual diet over previous year Included: -Greek component of EPIC -vital status could be ascertained -complete information on dietary, lifestyle, and anthropometric variables Excluded: -diagnoses of coronary heart disease, diabetes mellitus, or cancer at enrollment	a) 1 point for > sex-specific median consumption of vegetables, legumes, fruits and nuts, cereal, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat, poultry, and dairy products c) 1 point for alcohol consumption between 10-50g/day for men or 5-25g/day for women d) fat intake measured using ratio of monounsaturated lipids to saturated lipids. Follow-up: 3.7 years	N = 22,043 Age <55: 57% 55-64: 23% ≥65: 20% Gender (% male): 40 BMI Men: 28.1 Women: 28.8	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Terry 2001 <sup>73</sup> Sweden Swedish Mammography Screening Cohort Funding: Swedish Cancer Society, Swedish Research Council, and World Cancer Research Fund Cohort	Cohort: -questionnaires and mailed invitations to be screened by mammography sent to women born between 1917 and 1948 in Vastmanland county and women born between 1914 and 1948 in Uppsala County -questionnaire asked about diet for previous 6 months Excluded: -women outside the age range 40-76y -missing or incorrect identification numbers -lacking date on questionnaire, date for moving out of study area, or date of death -extreme energy intake estimates below 416kcal or above 3,729kcal (+/- 3SDs) -previous cancer diagnosis other than non-melanoma skin cancer	Healthy: fruit and vegetables, fish and poultry, cereal and whole grain breads, fruit juice, and low fat dairy products Follow-up: 9.6 years	61,463 women Healthy: Q1: median 54y, BMI: 24.3 Q3: 52y, BMI: 24.1 Q5: 52y,BMI: 24.2	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: unclear Risk of Bias: medium

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> Protocol modified approximately half-way through enrollment to follow intervention schedule of MD groups including completion of 9-item conformity scale AD = Alzheimer's disease; aMED = alternate Mediterranean diet score; BMI = body mass index; CV = cardiovascular; EVOO = Extra Virgin Olive Oil; FFQ = food frequency questionnaire; MCI = mild cognitive impairment; MD = Mediterranean diet; MUF = monounsaturated fat; NR = not reported; Q = quantile; RCT = randomized controlled trial; SF = saturated fat

Table 2. Key Question 1 – Mortality, Quality of Life, Adverse Events, and Patient Satisfaction

Study Intervention (n)	All-cause % (r			Health-related Quality of Life (describe)		Patients with any Adverse Event % (n/N)		nts Related ribe) % (n/N)	Patient Satisfaction (describe)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Cancer										
<b>Beresford 2006</b> <sup>23</sup> <i>N</i> = 48,835	950/19541 (0.6%) End points accrued through 3/05	1454 (0.61%) HR 0.97 (0.89, 1.05)								
Cardiovascular L	Disease									
<b>Estruch 2013<sup>7</sup></b> N = 7,447	Group 1: 4.6% (118/2543) 10.0/ 1000 p-y HR 0.82 (0.64, 1.07) Group 2: 4.7% (116/2454) 11.2/ 1000 p-y HR 0.97 (0.74, 1.26)	4.7% (114/2450) 11.7 1000 p-y (P = NS)					No relevant diet-related adverse events reported			
Cognitive Impair	ment									
<b>Kwok 2012<sup>24</sup></b> N = 429	13% (27/204)	11% (25/225)								

HR = hazard ratio; NS = not statistically significant

Table 3. Key Question 1 – New Onset of Cardiovascular-related Conditions (Myocardial Infarction, Stroke, Congestive Heart Failure) and Rhematoid Arthritis

Study	MI % (n/		Strol % (n/		Rheumatoid % (n/		Other (spe % (n/N		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Intervention (n) Control (n)	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control	Interventio n	Control
Cardiovascular Dise	ease									
Estruch 2013 <sup>7</sup> N = 7,447	Group 1: 1.5% (37/2543) 3.1/1000 p-y HR 0.80 (0.51, 1.26) Group 2: 1.3% (31/2454) 3.0/1000 p-y HR 0.74 (0.46, 1.19)	1.6% (38/2450 ) 3.9/ 1000 p-y (P = NS)	Group 1: 1.9% (49/2543) 4.1/1000 p-y HR 0.67 (0.46, 0.98) Group 2: 1.3% (32/2454) 3.1/1000 p-y HR 0.54 (0.35, 0.84)	2.4% (58/2450) 5.9/ 1000 p-y (P < .05 vs Groups 1 and 2)			Death from CV Cause Group 1: 1.0% 26/2543 2.2/1000 p-y HR 0.69 (0.41, 1.16) Group 2: 1.3% 31/2454 3.0/1000 p-y HR 1.01 (0.61, 1.66)	1.2% 30/2450 3.1/ 1000 p-y (P = NS)	MI, Stroke, Death from CV Cause Group 1: 2.7% 69/2543 8.1/1000 p-y HR adj 0.70 (0.54, 0.92) Group 2: 3.4% 83/2454 8.0/1000 p-y HR adj 0.72 (0.54, 0.96)	4.4% 109/2450 11.2/ 1000 p-y (P < .05 vs Groups 1 and 2)
<b>Howard 2006<sup>32</sup></b> N = 48,835	435/19541 HR 0.98 (0.87, 1.11)	671/29,2 94	379/19541 HR 1.03 (0.90, 1.06)	556/2929 4			CHD death 158/19541 HR 1.02 (0.84, 1.25) CABG/PCI 717/19541 HR 0.96 (0.88, 1.06) Composite CHD 1000/19541 HR 0.97 (0.90, 1.06)	CHD death 234/2929 4  CABG/PC I 1113/292 94  Composit e CHD 1549/292 94		

Study	MI % (n/			Stroke % (n/N)		Rheumatoid Arthritis % (n/N)		ecify) N)	Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Intervention (n) Control (n)	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control	Interventio n	Control
Diabetes										
<b>Salas-Salvado 2014</b> <sup>26</sup> <i>N</i> = 3,541							Diabetes New cases Group 1: 6.9% (80/1154) 16.0 per 1000 PY HR 0.60 (0.43, 0.85) vs control Group 2: 7.4% (92/1240) 18.7 per 1000 PY HR 0.82 (0.61, 1.10) vs control	8.8% (101/ 1147) 23.6 per 1000 PY		
<b>Tinker 2008<sup>30</sup></b> N = 45,887							New diagnoses of diabetes 1303 (7.1%)	2039 (7.4%) HR 0.96 (0.9, 1.03)		
Rheumatoid Arthriti	s (RA)									
<b>Hu 2015</b> <sup>93</sup> N = 174,638					Highest qual lowest qual HR of RA: 0. 1.20), P = .85	ıartile 98 (0.80,				

CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; CHD = coronary heart disease; CI = confidence interval; CV = cardiovascular; HR = hazard ratio; MD = Mediterranean diet; MI = myocardial infarction; NR = not reported; PY = person year; RR = risk ratio

Table 4. Key Question 1 – New Onset of Kidney Disease, Cancer, and Cognitive Impairment

Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/		Can % (r		Cognitive In % (I		Other (sp % (n/l	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Cancer								
<b>Buckland 2015</b> <sup>36</sup> N = 461,550			Gastric Ca >8 points 22 HR 0.87 (0.69,	20/192,337				
Catsburg 2015 <sup>35</sup> CSDLH N = 3,320 NBSS N = 89,835			CSDLH Healthy Q5: 452 cases/14,799 py HR 0.73 (0.58, 0.91) P trend = .001 NBSS Healthy Q5: 688 cases/160,145 py					
<b>Harmon 2015<sup>34</sup></b> N = 156,804			HR 0.84 (0.65, 1.10) P trend = .199				Cancer Mo Men aMEI Q1: 12 Q2: 1053 HR 0.9 Q3: 1165 HR 0.9 Q4: 1032 HR 0.8 Q5: 1336 HR 0.8 Wome aMEI Q1: 11 Q2: 939 HR 0.96 Q3: 886 HR 0.85 Q4: 946 HR 0.95 Q5: 1152 HR 0.8	D 267 2 (0.88, 1.00) 2 (0.85, 0.99) 8 (0.81, 0.96) 1 (0.75, 0.89) en D 07 6 (0.88, 1.05) 6 (0.77, 0.93) 6 (0.86, 1.04)



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Cano % (n/		Cognitive In % (r			Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	
Toledo 2015 <sup>27</sup> N = 4,282			Breast Cancer Risk MeDiet+EVOO 8/1,476 HR 0.32 (0.12, 0.79) MeDiet+nuts 10/1,285 HR 0.59 (0.26, 1.35) Both 18/2,761 HR 0.43 (0.21, 0.88) Both MDs ≤67: HR 0.16 (0.05, 0.5) >67: HR 0.92 (0.34, 2.47) BMI<30: HR 0.29 (0.11, 0.83) BMI≥30: HR 0.57 (0.22, 1.49)	17/1391					
<b>Vormund 2015</b> <sup>33</sup> N = 17,861							Cancer Mo Per 1 point incre Classical MDS HR 0.97 (0 Men HR 0.94 ( P<.00 Women HR 1.0 Alternative MDS HR 0.95 (0.92, Men HR 0.92 ( P<.00 Women HR 0.98 Compared to MDS 4-6 H MDS 6-9 H	ease in MDS , dairy bad 0.93, 1) 0.89, 0.99) 5 (0.94, 1.06) 6, dairy good 0.99) P<.05 0.88, 0.97) 5 (0.93, 1.04) 0 MDS<4 IR 0.87	



Study Intervention (n) Control (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Ax 2014 <sup>44</sup> N = 1,044 Adequate reporters 566			Risk of Pros Entire study pop P trend Adequate rep Continuous HR High Score 9/73 HI	pulation (1,044) d = .32 porters (566) 1.01 (0.75, 1.37) R 1.04 (0.43, 2.49)				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Can % (r		Cognitive In % (I		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Buckland 2014</b> <sup>75</sup> N = 477,312			Per 4-unit increase Urothelial Cell Cal HR 0.95 (0) In current smokers, low rME HR 0.66 (0) Ove 1,425case Low score: 588 Medium score: HR 0.94 (0) High Score: 2 HR 0.84 (0.69, 1.0) Age at diage Low score Medium Score: HR 0.8 High Score: HR 0.8 High Score: HR 0.8 High Score HR 0.8 High Score: HR 0.8 High HR 0.92 (0.66 BMI: Medium: HR 0.8 High: HR 0.82 P trend	arcinomas (UCC) 0.87, 1.03) 0.00, 1.00, high versus D score 0.47, 0.93) erall s/477,312 //131,522 HR 1 : 565/206,353 0.83, 1.07) 272/139,437 13), P trend = .107 gnosis <65 re: HR 1 8 0.84 (0.69, 1.02) 13 (0.61, 1.07) P = .02 14 score HR 1 15 (0.86, 1.21) 16 (0.64, 1.14) 17 (0.86 (0.64, 1.14) 18 0.95 (0.81, 1.01) 19 (0.62, 1.01) 19 (0.94 19 (0.95) 10 (0.96, 1.28) 11 (0.95) 12 (0.97, 1.18) 13 (0.97, 1.21) 15 (0.98) 16 (0.79, 1.21) 17 (0.64, 1.06) 18 (0.79, 1.10) 19 (0.64, 1.06)				
<b>Cuenca-Garcia 2014</b> <sup>43</sup> <i>N</i> = 12,449							Cancer M Q4: 33 deat HR 1.63 (0.9 P trend =	hs/2,123 91, 2.92)



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Can % (r		Cognitive In % (r		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>George 2014</b> <sup>42</sup> N = 63,805							Cancer D aMEI Q1: 509/11,6 Q2: 428/11,41 (0.76, 0 Q3: 485/12,91 (0.77, 1 Q4: 428/1 HR 0.83 (0.7 Q5: 534/15,708 0.92) P = BMI<25: HR 0.73 = .00 BMI 25-29.9: HF 0.98) P = BMI≥30: HR 0.98 P = .87, P <sub>intera</sub>	D 685 HR 1 6 HR 0.87 99) 9 HR 0.88 .00) 2,077 73, 0.95) HR 0.8 (0.7, .001 3 (0.59, 0.9) P 3 R 0.78 (0.62, .032 3 (0.75, 1.27)
<b>Kenfield 2014</b> <sup>41</sup> N = 47,867			Risk of Pros Score 6-9: 2,054 c 1.02), P tr	ases HR 0.95 (0.9,			· ····································	Cuon 1991.
<b>Li 2014</b> <sup>40</sup> N = 494,967			MVA HR (comparin lowest quintile of Men: 0.80 (0.64, 1.0 Women: 0.42 P trend	g highest quintile to on aMED score) 01), P trend = .002) 2 (0.24, 0.74)				
<b>Lopez-Garcia 2014</b> <sup>39</sup> <i>N</i> = 17,415							Death from Mer Q5: 71 cases RI 1.21), P trei 2-point increase 1.03 Wome Q5: 26 cases RI 1.33), P trei 2 point increas (0.78, 1 Poole Q5: RR 0.85 (0 trend = 2 point increas (0.82, 1	R 0.88 (0.63, nd = .14 RR 0.9 (0.79, ) en R 0.80 (0.48, nd = .48 se RR 0.94 .13) ed .65, 1.11) P = .1 se RR 0.91



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive In % (r		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Reedy 2014<sup>38</sup></b> N = 424,662							Cancer Mo MVA HR (compa to lowest aMED s Women: 0.79 ( Men: 0.80 (0.	aring highest score quintile) 0.74, 0.85)
<b>Xie 2014</b> <sup>37</sup> N = 82,984			Ovarian cancer Q5: 159 cases, HR 0.91 (0.71, 1.18) P trend = .44					·



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Can % (r		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other <i>(sp</i> % (n/l	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Bamia 2013</b> <sup>53</sup> N = 397,641			Colorecta     MMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: HR 0.89 (0.8     CSMMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.92 (0.84     MM     MMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.89 (0.76, 1.     CSMMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.91 (0.8, 1.0     Won     MMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.88 (0.77, 1.     CSMMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.88 (0.77, 1.     CSMMDS* HR 0.9 6-9: 0.93 (0.83, 1.     MM Colon Cancer* HR 6-9: HR 0.88 (0.7     Proximal colo     HR 0.98 (0.7     Distal colo     HR 0.92 (0.7     Distal colo     HR 0.92 (0.7     Distal colo     HR 0.92 (0.7     CSMMDS* HR 0.92 (0.7     CSMMDS* HR 0.92 (0.7     CSMMDS* HR 0.93 (0.7     CSMMD	96 (0.92, 1.00) 80, 0.99) P = .02 9.97 (0.93, 1.01) 1.00) P = .05 97 (0.90, 1.03) 04) P trend = .14 9.98 (0.92, 1.04) 03) P trend = .14 1.09 (0.90, 1.01) 01) P trend = .05 1.09 (0.91, 1.01) 05) P trend = .19 1.00) P = .03 1.00) P = .03 1.00) P = .03 1.00) P = .31 1.00) P = .31			Adenomas (RR) Healthy: Q2: 0.97 (0.76, 1.25) Q3: 1.02 (0.79, 1.30) Q4:0.85 (0.65, 1.10) P trend = .29  *Also looked at RR for high-risk adenomas, no significant results <sup>64</sup>	Western: Q2: 0.98 (0.76, 1.27) Q3: 1.21 (0.92, 1.59) Q4: 1.39 (1, 1.94) P trend = .03 Drinker Q2:1.06 (0.83, 1.36) Q3:1.09 (0.85, 1.41) Q4:1.42 (1.10, 1.83) P trend = .01 Meat Eaters Q2: 1.23 (0.96, 1.57) Q3: 1.03 (0.80, 1.33) Q4: 1.13 (0.87, 1.46)
<b>Bosire 2013</b> <sup>52</sup> N = 293,464			Total Prostate Can PSA screening in p MVA HR (all 0.97 (0.91, 1.03	oreceding 3 years) MED score)			Advanced Prosi MVA HR (aMI 1.0 (0.87, 1.15), I Fatal Prostate 0.8 (0.59, 1.10), I	ED score) P trend = .82 e Cancer



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Buckland 2013<sup>51</sup></b> N = 355,062			arMED Low(0-5): 2,187 tum HR Medium(6-9): 5 HR 0.97 (0 High (10-16): 3 HR 0.94 (0 P trend	nors/68,676 women 3.1 5,664/182,710 0.92, 1.02) 2,374/83,676 0.88, 1.00)				
<b>Couto 2013<sup>50</sup></b> N = 44,840			Breast Can 6-7: 297 RR 1.' 8-9: 35 RR 1.4 2-point increment in RR 1.08 (1	cer Cases 10 (0.92, 1.33) 2 (0.99, 2.05) score: 1,278 cases				
<b>Gamba 2013<sup>29</sup></b> <i>N</i> = 48,835			Non-Melanoma Cas IG:1,923 C HR 0.98 (C Age 50-59: 505 HR 60-69: 953 HR 0 70-79: 465 HR 1 P = BMI: <25: 641 HR 25 to <30: 687 HR ≥30: 589 HR 0. P = Melanom IG: ∕ HR 1.04 (0 Age 50-59: 41 HR 60-69: 54 HR 1. 70-79: 19 HR 1. P = BMI: <25: 28 HR 25 to <30: 36 HR ≥30: 50 HR 1.4	es: CG: 2,984 0.92, 1.04) 0.93 (0.83, 1.04) 0.98 (0.91, 1.07) 0.03 (0.91, 1.15) .17 1.06 (0.96, 1.17) 0.92 (0.84, 1.01) 97 (0.88, 1.08) .26 a cases: 114 0.82, 1.32) 0.99 (0.67, 1.47) 04 (0.73, 1.46) .15 (0.63, 2.09) .25 0.91 (0.57, 1.46) 0.83 (0.55, 1.24) 13 (0.97, 2.11)				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Can % (r		Cognitive Ir % (		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Gnagnarella 2013<sup>49</sup></b> N = 4,336			Lung C N (rate/1 6-7: 38 HR 0.63 (0 8-9: 1.0 (0.11) HR P trend	00-year) (0.68) ).35, 1.14) (0.10 (0.01, 0.77)				
<b>Kyro 2013</b> <sup>48</sup> N = 57,053			Colorecta HR (highest to l Men: 0.87 (0.61, 1 Women: 0.65 (0.46,	al Cancer lowest quintile) .25), P trend = .94				
<b>Li 2013</b> <sup>47</sup> N = 494,968			Cardia aden HR 1.10 (0 Noncardia ade HR 0.75 (0 Esophageal S HR (highest quintile aMED score): 0.44 (	ocarcinoma 0.76, 1.61) enocarcinoma 0.52, 1.09) quamous Cell e to lowest quintile (0.22, 0.88); P trend				
<b>Link 2013<sup>46</sup></b> N = 91,779			HR (highest to Salad: 1.12 (1.01, 1 Ethnic: 0.94 (0.85, 1	.25), P trend = 0.01				
Mursu 2013 <sup>45</sup> Baseline N = 29,634 Follow-up N = 15,076							Cancer Me Baseline e 757 cases RR 0.88 (0.7 P trend< Follow-up 98 cases/ RR 0.83 (0.6 P trend =	cohort /7,408 79, 0.98) :.001 cohort /3,769 63, 1.09)
<b>Chiuve 2012</b> <sup>56</sup> N = 112,524			Cance Women Q4: 2,627 cases RI P trend Men (H Q4: 1,205 cases RI P trend Poo Q4: RR 0.94 (0.89, 0	(NHS) R 0.93 (0.88, 0.99) d = .01 HPFS) R 0.94 (0.87, 1.03) d = .13 eled				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive In % (r		Other (sp % (n/	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Tognon 2012</b> <sup>54</sup> N = 77,151							Cancer Specif All Car Men: 493 HR 0.92 (0 Women HR 0.98 (0 Pancro Men: 47 HR 0.82 (0 Women: 45 HR 1.00 Brea Women: 80 HR 1.28 Colore Men: 73 HR 1.0 Women: 54 HR 1.08 Stoma Men: 31 HR 1.0 Women: 21 HR 1.64 Prosta Men: 61 HR 0.86 Respira Men: 68 HR 0.86 Women: 54 HR 1.24	cases 87, 0.98) 481 92, 1.03) eas 68, 0.99) 6 0.83 (0.69, ) st 1.12 (0.97, ) ctal 7 (0.93, 1.24) 6 0.91 (0.77, ) ate 8 (0.74, 1.03) atery 6 (0.73, 1.00) 1.05 (0.88,
<b>Cade 2011</b> <sup>58</sup> N = 33,731			Med die 0-2: 94 cases 3: 123/4,486; HR 4: 140/6,008; HR 5: 165/6,272; HR 6: 124/5,755; HR 7-10: 182/7,542; H P tren	s/3,668 HR 1 1.06 (0.77, 1.46) 0.98 (0.72, 1.33) 0.99 (0.73, 1.35) 0.84 (0.60, 1.17) R 0.96 (0.70, 1.32)				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l	sease N)	Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Couto 2011 <sup>57</sup> N = 478,478			Males: 9,669 case 1.0 Females: 21,062; H Score 6-9: 7308/118 0.96); P trend 6-9: 2,455/38,908; H P trend Wor	ement of MD score HR 0.96 (0.95, 0.98) es; HR 0.97 (0.95, 00) HR 0.96 (0.95, 0.98) B,818; HR 0.93 (0.9, nd = .00001 en HR 0.93 (0.88, 0.99) d = .02 men HR 0.93 (0.89, 0.96)				
<b>Menotti 2011</b> <sup>55</sup> N = 1,221							Cancer m Factor 2 HR 0.8	
Fung 2010 <sup>59</sup> N = 87,312			aM Colorecta Men: Q5 RR 0. Women: Q5: RR	al P = .14 88 (0.71, 1.09)				
Agurs-Collins 2009 <sup>60</sup> N = 50,778			Pruc Q1:182/87,4 Q2: 202/88,780py F Q3: 239/89,353py F Q4: 214/89,554py F Q5: 257/88,473py F P trend BMI: 25/28,1 Q5: 72/27,862py R P trend BMI: 25 Q1: 61/27,1 Q5: 94/30,528 RF P trend BMI: Q1: 66/32,2 Q5: 90/30,083 py R	RR 0.97 (0.78, 1.20) RR 0.99 (0.79, 1.22) RR 0.80 (0.64, 0.99) RR 0.86 (0.68, 1.08) d = .06 <25* I65py RR 1 R 0.64 (0.43, 0.93) d = .01 to <30* I43py RR 1 R 1.11 (0.73, 1.66) d = .88 ≥30*				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Reedy 2008 <sup>61</sup>			Colorecta	l Cancer				
N = 492,382			MVA HR (highest to					
			Mediterranear					
			Men: 0.72 (					
D			Women: 0.89					
<b>Prentice 2007</b> <sup>31</sup> <i>N</i> = 48,835			Invasive					
N = 40,030			Ovary 0.36 (57)* HF Endometrium 0.79					
			(0.88.					
			Breast 4.15 (655)* H	- /				
			Colorectal 1.27 (20					
			1.2					
			All other sites 4.56					
			(0.86,					
			Total 10.69 (1,687					
			1.0 *Incidence of Invasiv					
			py (N cases) for In					
			Invasive Ovarian C					
			Age 50-59: 0.26 (1					
			1.2	7)				
			60-69: 0.32 (23) HF					
			70-79: 0.72 (18) HR					
			BMI: <25.9: 0.42 (2					
			1.7 25.9 to <30.9: 0.3 (	,				
			25.9 10 < 50.9. 0.5 (	,				
			≥30.9: 0.35 (18) HF	/				
			Total Invasive Can					
			Age 50-59: 7.95 (48	33) HR 0.94 (0.84,				
			1.0					
			60-69: 11.41 (821) H					
			70-79: 15.27 (383) H					
			BMI: <24.9 HR 0.91 (0					
			24.9 to <28.2: 10.6					
			(0.88,					
			28.2 to <32.5					
			HR 0.94 (0					
			≥32.5: 11.59 (275) H					

Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Ir % (	npairment n/N)	Other (sp % (n/	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Sant 2007, Sieri 2004 <sup>62,70</sup> N = 8,861			Breast ( MVA HR (highest tel of dietary conforn Salad vegetable 0. trend = Prudent: 1.28 (0.90 .16 HER-2 positive Salad vegetable: 0 trend = Prudent: 0.72 (0.36 .37 HER-2 negative No associations bet	rtile to lowest tertile nity) (Sieri 2004) 66 (0.47, 0.95); P = .016 0, 1.83); P trend = 69 e (Sant 2007) 0.25 (0.10, 0.64) P = .001) 5, 1.48); P trend = (2) e (Sant 2007) tween any diet and				
<b>Beresford 2006</b> <sup>23</sup> N = 48,835			Invasive Color 201/19,54 HR 1.08 (0 Colon Cancer 15 HR 1.05 (0 Rectal cancer 50, HR 1.11 (0	1 (0.13%) 0.90, 1.29) 3/19,541 (0.1%) 0.85, 1.30) /19,541 (0.03%)			Colorectal Cand 47 (0.03%) HR 1.85 Polyps/Adenom 3,402 (2.16%) H 0.95 Total Cancer Inc (1.24%) HR 0.97 Total Cancer 436 (0.28%) HR	1.26 (0.85, ) a Incidence: R 0.91 (0.87, ) idence 1,946 (0.89, 1.05) Mortality 8 0.96 (0.90,
<b>Fung 2006</b> <sup>65</sup> N = 71,058			Breast Cancer Risk Q1:629 ca Q2: 679 RR 0.9 Q3: 669 RR 0.8 Q4:750 RR 0.9 Q5: 853 RR 0.9 P = ER+ 0 Q1 to Q5 RR 1. P trend ER- c Q1 to Q5 RR 0 P trend Change in risk for E increase in score: 79	ses RR 1 92 (0.83, 1.03) 93 (0.80, 1.00) 94 (0.84, 1.05) 98 (0.88, 1.10) 99 (0.91, 1.18) 91 = .23 92 ases 93 (0.6, 1.03) 94 (0.6, 1.03) 95 ases 96 (0.91, 1.18) 96 ases			1.01	



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Lagiou 2006</b> $N = 42,237^{63}$							Death from Trend per 2 poin diet scc All age 280/42,237 MR = 1.04); P tre Age <4 76/21,149 MR = 1.43) Age ≥4 204/21,068 MR = 1.01) P = .184 fc Score 6-9: 54/9,4 (0.57, 1	t increase in ore: es = 0.89 (0.77, nd = .2 40 = 1.07 (0.79, ) 40 = 0.84 (0.71, or interaction 153 MR = 0.8
<b>Adebamowo 2005</b> <sup>69</sup> N = 90,638			Breast Cand Q1 = 127 cases/ Q2 = 124 case RR 0.96 (0 Q3 = 147 case RR 1.02 (0 Q4 = 169 case RR 0.90 (0	139,864py RR 1 es/143,717py 0.75, 1.23) es/144,021py 0.80, 1.31) es/136,359py 0.68, 1.18)				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Can % (r		Cognitive Ir % (	npairment n/N)	Other (sp % (n/l	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Kim 2005 <sup>68</sup> N = 42,112			Colorecta Q4: 53/47,710py HI P trenc Colon C Q4: 36 HR 0.83 (0.4) 6 Rectal C Q4: 17 HR 0.7 P trenc Women, Hea Colorecta Q4: 36/52,289py HI P trenc Colon C Q4: 20 HR 0.7 P trenc Rectal C	Men, Healthy pattern Colorectal Cancer Q4: 53/47,710py HR 0.81 (0.52, 1.24) P trend = .8 Colon Cancer Q4: 36 HR 0.83 (0.49, 1.41) P trend = .62 Rectal cancer Q4: 17 HR 0.76 (0.37, 1.58) P trend = .76 Women, Healthy pattern Colorectal Cancer Q4: 36/52,289py HR 0.98 (0.58, 1.65) P trend = .82 Colon Cancer Q4: 20 HR 0.76 (0.39, 1.50) P trend = .68 Rectal cancer Q4: 16 HR 1.43 (0.62, 3.28)				
<b>Mannisto 2005</b> <sup>74</sup> N = 1,598			Breast ( Q4: RR 0.90	Cancer				
Michaud 2005 <sup>67</sup> N = 124,672			Pancreatic Cancon NH Q5 41/239,717py R P = HP  Q5: 37/119,513py R P trencon Pool	er Risk, Prudent HS IR 0.93 (0.52, 1.64) .57 FS RR 1.88 (1.06, 3.32) H = .09 oled (0.66, 2.63)				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Velie 2005 <sup>66</sup>			Breast C	Cancer				
N = 40,559			Vegetable-fish	/poultry-fruit				
			Q1: 341 cas	es RH = 1				
			Q2: 391 cases RH :	= 1.12 (0.90, 1.3)				
			Q3: 378 RH 1.0	7 (0.92, 1.24)				
			Q4: 386 RH 1.0	7 (0.92, 1.25)				
			Q5: 372 RH 1.0	3 (0.88, 1.20)				
			P trend	•				
			Invasive Brea	ast Cancer				
			Q1: 245 I	RH = 1				
			Q2: 290 RH 1.1	5 (0.97, 1.37)				
			Q3: 272 RH 1.0	6 (0.89, 1.27)				
			Q4: 284 RH 1.0					
			Q5: 274 TH = 1.0					
			P trend	•				
			*No evidence of inte	eraction with BMI				



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Can % (n		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Dixon 2004 <sup>72</sup>			Vegetable Pattern,	Colorectal Cancer				
ATBC = 19,133			ATBC: 322cas					
NLCS = 120,852			Linear RR 1.07	7 (0.95, 1.20)				
SMC = 61,463			Q4 RR 1.22 (0.87, 1	.73); P trend = $.09$				
			NLCS men: 660	cases/10,496py				
			Linear RR 1.03	3 (0.93, 1.15)				
			Q4 RR 1.04 (0.78, 1	.39); P trend = .41				
			NLCS women: 512					
			Linear RR 0.92	2 (0.81, 1.03)				
			Q4 RR 0.91 (0.65, 1	.27); P trend = .78				
			SMC women: 586					
			Linear RR 1.03					
			Q4 RR 0.99 (0.77,					
			Colon C					
			ATBC men: 191c					
			Linear RR 1.02					
			Q4 RR 1.05 (0.66, 1					
			NLCS men: 4000					
			Linear RR 1.02					
			Q4 RR 0.93 (0.65, 1					
			NLCS women: 360					
			Linear RR 0.87					
			Q4 RR 0.78 (0.54, 1	•				
			SMC women: 396					
			Linear RR 1.03					
			Q4 RR 0.96 (0.71, 1					
			Rectal of					
			ATBC men: 133ca					
			Linear RR 1.14					
			Q4 RR 1.48 (0.88, 2					
			NLCS men: 2600					
			Linear RR 1.05 (0.91 (0.83, 1.83) P					
			NLCS women: 152					
			Linear RR 1.0					
			Q4 RR 1.33 (0.76, 2					
			SMC women: 193					
			Linear RR 1.06					
			Q5 RR 1.12 (0.70, 1					



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Car % (ı	ncer n/N)	Cognitive II % (	mpairment n/N)	Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Knoops 2004</b> <sup>71</sup> N = 1,507							Cancer M Med Diet s HR 0.90 (0. 233 deaths/2,	core ≥4 70, 1.17)
<b>Trichopoulou 2003</b> <sup>4</sup> $N = 22,043$							Death from 97/22, HR (2-pt incresscore): 0.76 (	043 ment in MD
<b>Terry 2001</b> <sup>73</sup> N = 61,463			Rat Ages 40-76, Q1 Q2: 0.94 ( Q3: 0.96 ( Q4: 0.95 ( Q5: 0.92 ( Ages 40-49, Q1 Q2: 0.87 ( Q3: 1.12 ( Q4: 0.86 ( Q5: 0.91 ( Ages 50-76. Q1 Q2: 0.97 ( Q3: 0.86 (	0.79, 1.12) 0.80, 1.14) 0.79, 1.14) 0.76, 1.13) P trend = .68 1: 1 0.63, 1.20) 0.83, 1.53) 0.61, 1.20) 0.63, 1.31) P trend = .52 1: 1 0.79, 1.19) 0.70, 1.07) 0.79, 1.23)				
Cognitive Impairmen	nt		1	1	1			1
<b>Gardener 2015<sup>79</sup></b> N = 527					Authors' concl baseline conform associated with be in executive fun domain after 36 r £4 allele carriers cohort as a whole relationships betw conformity and co	nity to AusMeDi etter performance action cognitive months in APOE (positive trend in e); no significant ween prudent diet		



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/			Cancer Cognitive Impairment % (n/N) % (n/N)			Other (s <sub>k</sub> % (n/	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Koyama 2015</b> <sup>92</sup> N = 2,326					Mean difference scores (high vs [points/ Whites: 0.09 (-0.0 Blacks: 0.22 (0.09	lower scores year]) 3, 0.21), P = .14		
Valls-Pedret 2015 <sup>28</sup> Group 1: MD+EVOO (n = 127) Group 2: MD+nuts (n = 112) Group 3: Usual care (n = 95)					Global Cognition Outcome <sup>b</sup> (adjusted change from baseline) Group 1: 0.05 Group 2: -0.05 Incidence of MCI <sup>c</sup> Group 1: 13.4% (17/127) Group 1: 7.1% (8/112)	Global Cognition -0.38 (P = .005 for Group 1 vs control)  MCI 12.6% (12/95) (P = .28)	MMSE (adjusted change from baseline) Group 1: 0.16 Group 2: -0.07	-0.26 (P = NS)
<b>Tangney 2014</b> <sup>90</sup> N = 826					Rate of decline in score (based on 1 MD: per one MedDietScore rat slower by 0.002 st (P = . Only the upp MedDietScores with rates of glochange (F No evidence of moor s	9 cognitive tests) unit higher e of decline was andardized units 01) <sup>a</sup> her tertile of was associated obal cognitive P = .003) odification by age		



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l			Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	
<b>Kesse-Guyot 2013</b> <sup>80</sup> $n = 3,083$					Association b conformity and cognitive score (differences with his references with model with the conformity: -0 Medium conformity:	d composite adjusted mean gh conformity as nce) S: 0.18 (-1.09, 0.73) ity: 0.58 (-0.21, 7) onformity as variable) ween conformity ard to cognitive			
Martinez-Lapiscina 2013 <sup>25</sup> Group 1: MD+EVOO (n = 224) Group 2: MD+nuts (n = 166) Group 3: Usual care (n = 132)					Incidence of MCI Group 1: 8.0% (18/224) Group 2: 11.4% (19/166) Incidence of Dementia Group 1: 5.4% (12/224) Group 2: 3.6% (6/166)	MCI 17.4% (23/132) Dementia 12.9% (17/132)	MMSE at Follow-up (adj means) Group 1: 27.7 Group 2: 27.7  CDR at Follow- up (adj means) Group 1: 5.3 Group 2: 5.1	27.1 (P < .05 for both groups vs control)  4.8 (P < .05 for both groups vs control)	
<b>Samieri 2013</b> <sup>84</sup> N = 16,058					MD score not associated with ch in TICS, global co verbal mem (P trends = .31,	nange over time gnitive score, or lory score		Some	
<b>Samieri 2013</b> <sup>83</sup> N = 6,174					Q5 vs Global Cognition M 0.02 (-0.03, 0. Verbal Memory M 0.03 (-0.02, 0.	Mean Difference: 06), P = .63 lean Difference:			



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/		Cano % (n/		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Wengreen 2013</b> <sup>91</sup> N = 3,580					Participants in highest quintile of Med Diet Score scored 0.94 points higher on baseline assessment than did subjects in lowest quintile (P = .001) Time X quintile of DASH or MD score not significant (difference in 3MS scores between quintiles consistent over time)			
<b>Cherbuin 2012</b> <sup>76</sup> N = 1,557					MCI: 10 new case OR 1.41 (0.95, 2.1 CDR (0.5): 19 new OR 1.18 (0.88, 1.5 Any MCD: 37 new OR 1.20 (0.98, 1.4 *per one unit ch	0)* / cases i7)* cases i7)*		
<b>Gardener 2012<sup>78</sup></b> N = 723					*per one unit change in MeDi  Correlation between baseline MD score and change in cognitive performance at 18 months (n = 652):  MMSE: Correlation = .098, P = .014  Logical Memory II: Correlation =011, P = .779  Delis-Kaplan Executive Function System: Correlation = .042, P = .294  California Verbal Learning Test II: Correlation = .029, P = .472			
<b>Kwok 2012<sup>24</sup></b> N = 429					Demented 22/162 (13.6%) Worse 36/162 (22.2%)	Demented 30/180 (16.7%) P = .427 Worse 49/180 (27.2%) P = .285		



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Cano % (n/			Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	
<b>Tangney 2011</b> <sup>89</sup> N = 3,790					MedDiet and M scores associate baseline global co and reduced decli function (P<.001 age, gender, rac participation in cog and en	ed with higher ognitive scores nes in cognitive ) (adjusted for ce, education, gnitive activities,			
<b>Roberts 2010</b> <sup>82</sup> N = 1,141					No significant ass score with inci HR (incident MC Second tertile: 0. Upper tertile: 0.7	dent events I or dementia): 79 (0.51, 1.21)			
<b>Féart 2009</b> <sup>77</sup> N = 1,410					Cognitive I MD conformity a variable: each ac diet score associ. MMSE errors, diet = .0 No association wit test MD conformity a variable: no ass cognitive i No association conformity and ri dementia	Function as continuous dditional unit of ated with fewer score X time (P 4) h other cognitive s a categorical sociation with function between MD isk for incident			
<b>Scarmeas 2009</b> <sup>85</sup> N = 1,880					Decrease in A increasing physic diet conformity activition activition MD conformition Adjusted (note that the conformition activity/high activity/low (0.57, High activity/high (0.44, 0.4	cal activity and (low physical lity/ y as reference) = 1,598) in MD: HR 0.77 1.13) in MD: HR 0.81 1.16) in MD: HR 0.65			



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Di % (n/l		Cano % (n		Cognitive Impa % (n/N			
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Scarmeas 2009-2</b> <sup>87</sup> N = 1,383					Higher MD conformity associated with borderline trend for lower risk of developing MCI MD Continuous Adjusted (n = 1,199) HR 0.92 (0.85, 0.99) MD Tertiles (Low as reference) Middle: HR 0.83 (0.62, 1.12) High: HR 0.72 (0.52, 1.00)			
<b>Psaltopoulou 2008</b> <sup>81</sup> <i>N</i> = 732					High: HR 0.72 (0.52, 1.00)  Multiple regression-derived adjusted differences in mean score on MMSE per specified differences in possible predictor variables at enrollment  No significant differences: gender, BMI, MD score (overall)			
<b>Scarmeas 2006</b> <sup>88</sup> N = 2,226					Developme  MD Cont  Adjusted (n = 1,	ent of AD inuous 759): HR 0.91 , P = .015 rtiles 759); low tertile s reference re 4-5): HR 0.85 1.16) e 6-9): HR 0.60 P = .007 time interaction: mity to MD lower cognitive		



Study Intervention (n)	Kidney Disease % (n/N)		Cancer % (n/N)		Cognitive Impairment % (n/N)		Other (specify) % (n/N)	
Control (n) Intervention Control Intervention Control		Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control			
<b>Scarmeas 2006-2</b> <sup>86</sup> N = 1,790					Risk for Adjusted (n = 1,3 (score 0-3) at (score 0-3) at (0.29, 0). High tertile (score (0.17, 0). With all vascular mood Adjusted (n = 1,2 (score 0-3) at Middle tertile (score (0.29, 0). High tertile (score (0.16, 0).	300); low tertile is reference re 4-5): OR 0.47 0.76) e 6-9): OR 0.32 0.59) ar variables in lel 259); low tertile is reference re 4-5): OR 0.48 0.79) e 6-9): OR 0.31		

BC = breast cancer; CDR = Clinical Dementia Rating; CI = confidence interval; ER = estrogen receptor; HR = hazard ratio; MCD = mild cognitive disorder (any); MCI = mild cognitive impairment; MD = Mediterranean diet; MMSE = Mini Mental State Examination; MR = mortality ratio; MVA = multivariate analysis; NR = not reported; NS = not statistically significant; Q = quantile; RR = risk ratio



## **KEY QUESTION 2**

Table 5. Key Question 2 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Cancer				
Yang 2015 <sup>110</sup> USA Physicians' Health Study (PHS) Funding: Department of Defense, National Institutes of Health, and Prostate Cancer Foundation Cohort	Cohort: -men participating in PHS I or II and continued to be followed with annual questionnaires -PHS I: initiated in 1982, randomized trial of aspirin and beta-carotene in US physicians age 40-84 -PHS II: initiated in 1997, randomized trial of vitamin E, C, and a multivitamin, male US physicians Included: -diagnosed with non-metastatic prostate cancer -completed a dietary assessment after prostate cancer diagnosis	Prudent Pattern: higher intake of legumes, vegetables, fruits, whole grains, garlic soy products, fish, and oil and vinegar Follow-up: 9.9 years	926 men Age (at diagnosis): 68.8 BMI <25: 46.7% BMI 25-30: 47.3% BMI >30: 6.1%	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Fung 2014 <sup>104</sup> USA NHS Funding: National Institute of Health Cohort	Cohort: -121,701 women, registered nurses age 30-55 at enrollment (1976) -questionnaire every 2 years, diet every 4 years Included: -diagnosed with stage I-III colorectal cancer (1986-2008) Excluded: -history of cancer within 3 years of colorectal cancer diagnosis -died within first 6 months after return of first post-diagnosis biennial questionnaire or FFQ	Diet assessed with first FFQ collected at least 6 months after diagnosis aMED a) 1 point for intake > cohort specific median in vegetables, legumes, fruits, nuts, whole grains, fish, and monounsaturated: saturated fat ratio b) 1 point if intake was < median in meat, c) 1 point if alcohol intake 5-15g/day Follow-up: 11.2 years	N = 1,201 Age (at entry to analysis): 66.5 BMI: 25.4	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Kenfield 2014 <sup>41</sup> USA HPFS Funding: National Institutes of Health/National Cancer Institute and Prostate Cancer Foundation	Cohort: -initiated in 1986 among US male health professionals age 40-75 yr -completed FFQ for past year, updated every 4 years Excluded: -reported implausible energy intake (<800 or >4200 kcal/d) -missing ≥70 food items on baseline FFQ -diagnosed with cancer, except non-melanoma	Traditional Mediterranean diet score: a) 1 point each for < median in dairy and meat intake b) 1 point for alcohol intake of 10-50 g/day c) 1 point each for >median intake of vegetables, legumes, fruits and nuts, grains, fish, and the ratio of polyunsaturated to saturated lipids. Follow-Up: 9 years	N = 4,538 Age (at diagnosis): 69-69.7 BMI: 25.2-26.2	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Cohort	skin cancer -advanced cancer at diagnosis -missing clinical stage -no post diagnosis diet data			
Vrieling 2013 <sup>109</sup> Germany MARIE Funding: Deutsche Krebshilife Cohort	Cohort: -recruited in 2002-2005 -Hamburg and Rhein-Neckar-Karlsruhe region of Germany Included: -histologically confirmed primary invasive (stage I-IV) or <i>in situ</i> breast cancer -age 50-74 at diagnosis in 2001-2005 -FFQ referred to the year before diagnosis Excluded: -missing FFQ -previous cancer -in situ breast cancer -energy intake in the top or bottom 1.0%	Healthy: high vegetables, fruits, vegetable oil, sauces/condiments, and soups/bouillons intake Follow-up: 5.5 years	N = 2,522	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Kim 2011 <sup>105</sup> USA NHS Funding: National Institutes of Health Cohort	Cohort: -121,701 women, registered nurses age 30-55 at enrollment (1976) -questionnaire every 2 years, diet every 4 years Included: -stage 1-3 breast cancer cases (1978-1998) Excluded: -stage 4 breast cancer -4 or more positive lymph nodes without a complete negative metastatic work up -missing disease stage -death or recurrence within 1y of breast cancer diagnosis -cancer before 1978 -missing diet -diet assessment during treatment or calculated recurrence date	aMED: a) 1 point for > median intake of vegetables, legumes, fruits, nuts, whole grains, fish, and monounsaturated:saturated fat ratio b) 1 point for < median intake of meat and dairy c) 1 point for alcohol intake of 5-15g/d. Follow-up: 6-26 years	N = 2,729 BMI: 26	Population: low Outcomes: unclear Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Kwan 2009 <sup>107</sup> USA Life After Cancer Epidemiology (LACE)	Cohort: -2280 women diagnosed with invasive breast cancer (1997-2000) Included: -age 18-79	Prudent Diet: cruciferous vegetables, other vegetables, tomatoes, dark yellow vegetables, fruits, legumes, onions, leafy vegetables, fish, soups, whole grains, poultry (not fried),	N = 1,901 women Prudent: Age: 58 BMI: 27-28	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Funding: National Cancer Institute, Utah Cancer Registry, and State of Utah Department of Health	-diagnosis of early-stage primary breast cancer (stage I ≥1cm, stage II, or stage IIIA) -enrollment 11-39 months after diagnosis -completion of breast cancer treatment (except for adjuvant hormonal therapy) -free of recurrence -no history of other cancers in prior 5 years Excluded: -breast cancer recurrence -new primary breast cancer -death between diagnosis and 3 months after study enrollment -incorrect stage -prior breast cancer -> 39 months since diagnosis -incomplete demographic and medical data -didn't complete a dietary questionnaire at baseline (asked about previous yr) -receiving treatment -language difficulty -extremes of dietary intake <500 or >4000kcal -excessive number of skipped items	salad dressings (all type), rice, grains, plain pasta, fruit juice, low-fat dairy, nuts, potatoes (not fried), and cold cereals. Follow up: 5.93 years		
Meyerhardt 2007 <sup>108</sup> USA Funding: National Cancer Institute and Pfizer Oncology Cohort	Cohort: -prospective -1,009 patients enrolled in randomized adjuvant chemotherapy trial Included: -had complete surgical resection of primary tumor within 56 days of study entry -had regional lymph node metastases but no distant metastases -ECOG performance status of 0 to 2 -adequate bone marrow, renal, and hepatic function	Dietary Assessment: based on self- administered FFQ. Prudent (high fruits and vegetables, poultry, and fish) Follow-up: 5.3 years	N = 1,009	Population: unclear Outcomes: low Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Kroenke 2005 <sup>106</sup> (Sub-study of Kim 2011) USA NHS Funding: National Cancer Institute Cohort	Cohort: -121,701 women, registered nurses age 30-55 at enrollment (1976) -questionnaire every 2 years, diet every 4 years Included: -diagnosed with invasive breast cancer (1982-1998) -completed a dietary questionnaire in 1984 AND at least 1yr after breast cancer diagnosis Excluded: in situ disease or metastatic breast cancer at diagnosis -4 or more positive nodes but lacking a complete metastatic work-up -previous cancer	Prudent: a) higher amounts of fruit, vegetables, whole grains, low-fat dairy products, protein, and fiber b) lower amounts of trans- unsaturated and saturated fats c) lower glycemic load Follow-up: 9 years	N = 2,619 BMI: 26	Population: unclear Outcomes: unclear Measurement: unclear Confounding: low Risk of Bias: medium
Cardiovascular Dis	sease			
Tuttle 2008 <sup>8</sup> USA The Heart Institute of Spokane Diet Intervention and Evaluation Trial (THIS-DIET) Funding: Washington State and intramural support from investigators' clinical institutions RCT	Included: -enrolled within 6 weeks of a first MI Excluded: -NYHA class III or IV -ventricular arrhythmias requiring medication or a defibrillator -uncontrolled hypertension.	Intervention 1: low fat (AHA Step II diet) Intervention 2: "Mediterranean style diet" not otherwise described Intervention participants received a) 2 individual diet counselling sessions within first month b) additional individual sessions at 2, 6, 12, and 24 months c) 6 different-content group sessions Controls: non-randomized, identified through databases, met all inclusion and exclusion criteria, matched 1:1 with intervention patients within 6 months after randomization, received standard dietary advice from medical center dietitians Follow-up: 46 months	Low fat (n = 50) Med (n = 51) NR controls: (n = 101) Age (mean) Low fat: 58 Med: 58 Control: 58 Gender (% male) Low fat: 68 Med: 80 Control: 74 BMI Low fat: 31 Med: 30 Control: 29	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: unclear Risk of Bias: medium
Burr 2003 <sup>94</sup> Wales Funding: British Heart Foundation, Seven Seas Ltd, Novex Pharma,	Included: -men<70 yr being treated for angina Excluded: -awaiting CABG -already eating oily fish twice a week -intolerance to fish or fish oil	4 groups: 1. 2 portions of oily fish each week or up to 3 gm fish oil (N = 764) 2. 4-5 portions of fruits and vegetables, at least one glass orange juice, and increased oat intake (N =	N = 3,114 Age (mean): 61 Gender (% male): 100 BMI: 28	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
and the Fish Foundation RCT	-other serious illness or likelihood of a move out of the area	779) 3. both intervention 1 and 2 (N = 807) 4. "sensible eating' - nonspecific advice (N = 764) Follow-up: 5 years		data: unclear Selective outcome reporting: unclear Risk of Bias: medium
Singh, 2002 <sup>98</sup> India Funding: Centre of Nutrition and Heart RCT	Included: -≥ 1 major risk factor for coronary artery disease (hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, diabetes mellitus, angina pectoris, or previous myocardial infarction) -> 25 years old Excluded: -absence of major risk factors -cancer, chronic diarrhea or dysentery -a blood urea >6.6mmol/L -arthritis -dislike of intervention diet -refusal of laboratory testing -death before randomization	Intervention (Mediterranean-style): same diet and lifestyle advice as comparator group PLUS at least 400-500g of fruits, vegetables, and nuts per day; 400-500g of whole grains, legumes, rice, maize, and wheat daily; mustard seed or soybean oil in 3-4 servings per day Comparator: a) advised to be active, take proper medications, not smoke or consume alcohol, and engage in mentally relaxing activities b) suggested diet similar to NCEP step I prudent diet (<30% of energy from total fat, <10% from saturated fat, and <300 mg of cholesterol per day) Follow-up: 2 years	N = 1,000 IG: 499; CG: 501 Age (mean): Intervention: 49 Control: 48 Gender (male) Intervention: 91% Control: 88% BMI Intervention: 24.3 Control: 24.1	Sequence generation: high Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium
De Lorgeril 1998, 1999 <sup>6,97</sup> France Lyon Heart Study Funding: Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche Medicale (INSERM); Ministry of Research; CNAMTS, CETIOM, and ONIDOL; Astra- Calve BSN; and Foundation pour	Included: -<70 years -MI within past 6 months Exclusion: -stage 3 or 4 heart failure -hypertension (SBP>180, DBP>110) -inability to complete an exercise test due to recurrent angina -ventric arrhythmias or AV block -any condition thought to limit survival or ability to participate in a long-term trial	Intervention: a) more bread, more root vegetables and green vegetables, more fish, less meat (beef, lamb and pork to be replaced with poultry), no day without fruit, and butter and cream replaced with canola oil-based margarine supplied free by study b) initial one-hour diet advice session followed by "further counselling at subsequent visits" (visit schedule: 8 weeks then annual) Comparator: no dietary advice apart from whatever they received as part of routine care Follow-up: Intervention 46.7 months; Control 44.9 months	N = 584, Intervention 303, Control:302 Age (mean): Intervention: 53.5 Control: 53.5 Gender (% male) Intervention: 89.4 Control: 92.1 BMI Intervention: 25.8 Control: 25.8	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: unclear Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
la Recherche Medicale				
RCT				
De Lorgeril, 1994, 1996 <sup>95,96</sup> France Lyon Heart Study Funding: see De Lorgeril 1998, 1999 (above) RCT	See above	See above Follow-up: Intervention 26.9 months, Control 27.1 months	N = 605, Intervention 303, Control 302 Age (mean) Intervention: 53.5 Control: 53.5 Gender (% male) Intervention: 89.4 Control: 92.1 BMI Intervention: 25.8 Control: 25.8	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: unclear Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium
Singh, 1992 <sup>99</sup> India Funding: Not reported RCT	Included: -admission to hospital in previous 24 hours for acute MI or unstable angina Excluded: -patient refusal -cancer, diarrhea, or dysentery -death before randomization -BUN > 400mg/I -non-cardiac chest pain	Intervention (indo-Mediterranean): a) meat, eggs, hydrogenated oils, butter, and clarified butter replaced with vegetarian meat substitutes and soya bean, sunflower, and ground nut oils b) advice to eat fruits, vegetables, pulses, nuts, and fish plus general health advice (regularly reinforced) Comparator (Step 1 NCEP): a) meat, eggs, hydrogenated oils, butter, and clarified butter replaced with vegetarian meat substitutes and soya bean, sunflower, and ground nut oils b) general health advice that was NOT reinforced Follow-up: 1 year	N = 406/505 Intervention: 204, Control: 202 Age (mean) Intervention: 50.5 Control: 52.0 Gender (% male) Intervention: (88% Control: 92% BMI Intervention: 24.3 Control: 23.3	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: unclear Selective outcome reporting: unclear Risk of Bias: Medium *An article published in BMJ 2005 331 (7511) outlines serious doubts about Singh and this paper in particular and whether results are true or fabricated. A check of the raw data didn't match the figures published and some methods have been questioned.
Singh 1991 <sup>100</sup> India Funding: Not	Included: -responded to ads in local newspapers, clubs, and clinics	Intervention: a) meat and eggs replaced with fish or protein and fat-rich cereals and	N = 463 Intervention: N = 228 Age (mean): 45.2	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
reported RCT	Excluded: -respondents with cancer, chronic renal failure, diarrhea, or dysentery -those who did not like diet protocol	cottage cheese b) low in saturated fat; many fruits, vegetables, cereals, peas, beans, nuts, and soybean/sunflower oils* c) follow-up at 1-4-wk intervals d) counseling sessions with dietitian and one of the physicians, "the dietitian also made home visits to educate housewives regarding the maintenance of dietary compliance" Control: usual care/diet *Diets for obese and hyperlipidemic individuals lower in fat content and had same ratio of polyunsaturated to saturated fatty acids Follow-up: 1 year	Gender (% male): 91 Obese: 36% Control: N = 230 Age (mean): 47.5 Gender (% male): 90, Obese: 34%	concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low
Cognitive				
Scarmeas 2009 <sup>87</sup> USA Washington Heights-Inwood Columbia Aging Project (WHICAP) Funding: National Institute on Aging Cohort	Cohort: -WHICAP 1992, WHICAP 1999 -identified from probability sample of Medicare beneficiaries -residing in area of 3 contiguous census tracts in northern Manhattan Included: -diagnosis of MCI defined as 1) subjective memory complaint, 2) objective impairment in at least one cognitive domain (memory, executive, language, visuospatial), 3) essentially preserved activities of daily living, 4) no diagnosis of dementia Excluded: -missing or incomplete dietary information -insufficient data for MCI diagnosis	Semi-quantitative FFQ (61 items) used to determine MD score (0 = minimal conformity, 9 = maximum) a) 1 point for >median consumption of fruits, vegetables, legumes, cereals, and fish b) 1 point for < median consumption of meat and dairy c) 1 point for > median ratio of MUFA:SFA d) 1 point for alcohol 0-30gm/d Follow-up: 4.3 years	N = 482 with MCI at baseline Age (mean): 78 Gender (% male): 32 BMI: 27.2	Population: low Outcomes: low Measurement: low Confounding: low Risk of Bias: low
Rheumatoid Arthri	<del>.</del>		T	T
McKellar 2007 <sup>101</sup> United Kingdom Funding: Scottish Society of Physicians	Cohort: -recruitment aimed at residents from Social Inclusion Partnership areas in Glasgow (areas of social deprivation) Included: -female	Intervention (n = 75): a) 6 week (2 hrs/wk) "hands-on" cookery course with emphasis on Mediterranean-type diet b) written information on diet including recipes	N = 130 Age (mean): 54 Gender (% male): 0 BMI: 27.3 Disease duration: 9.4 years	Sequence generation: high Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome



Author, year Country Study name Funding Source Study type	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
RCT	-age 30-70 years Excluded: NR	c) information about food hygiene, nutrition, and local accessibility of affordable ingredients (fruits, vegetables, legumes, MUFA>SFA, olive oil)  Comparator (n = 55): received readily available written information on healthy eating Follow-up: 6 months		data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium
Sköldstam 2003 <sup>102</sup> Sweden Funding: Faculty of Social Sciences (Umea University), Swedish Foundation for Health Care Sciences and Allergy Research, Health Research Council, and other foundations RCT	Cohort: -recruited from Kalmar in SE Sweden Included: -RA (per 1987 American College of Rheumatology criteria) -disease duration ≥ 2 years -disease clinically stable and under adequate control (per patient's rheumatology specialist) -disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs unchanged for ≥3 months -corticosteroids unchanged for ≥4 weeks, and NSAIDs unchanged for ≥10 days before starting trial Excluded: -daily dose of oral corticosteroids (Prednisolone) >12.5 mg -DAS28 > 2.0 (active disease) -no condition other than RA that demanded active medical attention -vegetarian -already living on Mediterranean-like diet	Intervention (n = 26): Cretan MD* a) olive and canola oil for food preparation, baking, and salad dressings; canola oil margarine for cooking and as a spread b) 6 diet lessons (plus consultations if needed) c) written instructions and recipes d) some food supplied free (oils, margarine, frozen vegetables, and tea) Comparator (n = 25): usual diet NOTES: 1) both groups participated in 3-week outpatient rehabilitation program (8 hrs/day, 5 days/wk); lunch and dinner provided (either MD or usual diet, as randomized); study continued for 9 additional weeks with participants preparing their own meals 2) daily doses of anti-rheumatic drugs, corticosteroids, and supplementary prescriptions remained constant throughout study; NSAID doses could be adjusted Follow-up: 3 months *dairy and alcohol components modified for Swedish subjects	N = 51 Age (mean): 58 Gender (% male): 20% Race: NR BMI: 27* Disease duration: 13.6 years* *Intervention group participants had significantly higher BMI and longer disease duration	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: low

AD = Alzheimer's disease; aMED = alternative Mediterranean diet score; BMI = body mass index; FFQ = food frequency questionnaire; MCI = mild cognitive impairment; MD = Mediterranean diet; MUF = monounsaturated fat; NR = not reported; NSAID = non-steroidal anti-inflammatory; SF = saturated fat



Table 6. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 1)

Study Intervention (n)	All-cause I % (n		Quality o ( <i>descri</i>		Patients v Adverse Eve		Adverse Even to Diet (descri		Other (de	scribe)
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Cardiovascular Di	isease		•	•		•				•
<b>Tuttle 2008</b> <sup>8</sup> N = 101	Med Diet: 0/51	Low fat diet: 0/50 P = 1.0					None described		Cardiac Death Med Diet 0/51	Cardiac Death Low- Fat diet 0/50 P = 1.0
<b>Burr 2003</b> <sup>94</sup> N = 3,114	1. 18.4% (141/764) 2. 17.1% (133/779) 3. 17/6% (142/807)	14/3% (109/764)							Cardiac Deaths Fish+Fruit 10.7% (86/807)	Cardiac Deaths Sensible eating 8.8% (67/764)
<b>Singh 2002</b> <sup>98</sup> N = 1,000	5% (24/299)	8% (38/501) P = .064			Total cardiac endpoints: 7.8% (39/499)	Total cardiac endpoints : 15.2% (76/501) ARR 0.48 (0.33, 0.71)			Suspected cardiac deaths 0.4% (2/499)	Suspected cardiac deaths 0.2% (1/501) P = .56
<b>De Lorgeril 1998,1999<sup>6,97</sup></b> $N = 605$	4.6% (14/302)	7.9% (24/303) RR 0.44 (0.21, 0.94)				,			Cardiac Deaths 2.0% (6/302)	Cardiac deaths 6.3% (19/303) RR 0.35 (0.15, 0.83)
<b>De Lorgeril 1994,</b> <b>1996</b> <sup>95,96</sup> <i>N</i> = 605	2.6% (8/302)	6.6% (20/303) HR 0.30 (0.11, 0.82)					2 pts reported "margarine related side effects": "colitis" and "diarrhea"			, ,



Study Intervention (n)	70 (11/1N) (OESCHOE)			Patients with any Adverse Event % (n/N)		Adverse Events Related to Diet (describe) % (n/N)		Other (describe)		
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Singh 1992</b> <sup>99</sup> N = 406	10% (21/204)	19% (38/202) RR 0.55 (0.34, 0.75)					"mild belching and fullness in a few patients"		Total Cardiac Mortality 9.8% (20/204)	Total Cardiac Mortality 16.8% (34/202) RR 0.58 (0.34, 0.83)
<b>Singh 1991</b> <sup>100</sup> N = 458	3.5% (8/228)	4.8% (11/230) NS			Complications Angina: 12 Resistant HTN: 5 Total: 101	Angina: 28 HTN: 10 Total: 165 P<.02- total				

CI = confidence interval; HR = hazard ratio; HTN = hypertension; MD = Mediterranean diet; NR = not reported; NS = not statistically significant; RR = risk ratio



Table 7. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 2)

Study Intervention (n)		v MI n/N)		Stroke n/N)	New Revaso Procedu	cularization re % (n/N)	New Am <sub>l</sub> % (n	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Cardiovascular Dise	ease	,						
<b>Tuttle 2008</b> <sup>8</sup> N = 101	Med Diet 2% (1/51)	Low-fat 6% (3/50) P = .36	Med Diet 6% (3/51)	Low-fat 2% (1/50) P = .62	Med Diet 22% (11/51)	Low-fat 16% (8/50)		
Singh 2002 <sup>98</sup> N = 1,000	33/499 (6.6%) Non-fatal: 21/499 (4.2%) Adj RR 0.47 (0.28, 0.79) Fatal: 12/499 (2.4%) Adj RR 0.67 (0.31, 1.42)	60/501 (12%) Non-fatal: 43/501 (8.6%) Fatal: 17/501 (3.4%) *adjusted for age, gender, BMI, cholesterol, and blood pressure	7/499 (1.4%) Stroke death: 2/499 (0.4%)	13/501 (2.6%) P = .17 Stroke death: 3/501 (0.6%)	CABG or angioplasty 6/499 (1.2%)	CABG or angioplasty 16/501 (3.2%) P = .03		
<b>De Lorgeril 1999<sup>6</sup></b> N = 605	Nonfatal MI: 2.6% (8/302)	Nonfatal MI: 8.3% (25/303)						
<b>De Lorgeril 1994,</b> <b>1996</b> <sup>95,96</sup> <i>N</i> = 605	Nonfatal MI: 1.6% (5/302)	Nonfatal MI: 5.6% (17/303)	0/302	3/303	10% (31/302)	14% (41/303)		
<b>Singh 1992</b> <sup>99</sup> N = 406	21% (43/204) RR 0.62 (-0.42, 0.83)	33% (67/202)						
Singh 1991 <sup>100</sup> $N = 458$	12.3% (28/228)	20.0% (46/230)	0.4% (1/228)	1.3% (3/230)				

CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; RR = risk ratio

## Table 8. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Diabetes, Heart Disease, Kidney Disease, and/or Hypertension (Part 3)

Study Intervention (n)		Development of Retinopathy % (n/N)		Development of Neuropathy % (n/N)		of End-stage ase % (n/N)	Development of Congestive Heart Failure % (n/N)	
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Control
Cardiovascular Dis	ease						•	
<b>Tuttle 2008</b> <sup>8</sup> N = 101							0/51	0/50 P = 1.0
<b>Singh 2002</b> <sup>98</sup> N = 1,000							Heart Failure: 2.2% (11/499)	Heart Failure: 7% (35/501) P = .0003
<b>De Lorgeril 1999</b> <sup>6</sup> N = 605							2.0% (6/302)	3.6% (11/303)
<b>De Lorgeril 1994,</b> <b>1996</b> <sup>95,96</sup> <i>N</i> = 605							0.7% (2/302)	2.6% (8/303)
<b>Singh 1991</b> <sup>100</sup> N = 458							0.9% (2/228)	0.9% (2/230)



**Table 9. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Cancer** 

Study Intervention	Cancer-s Morta % (n	lity	Quality (spec		Cancer Prog % (n/		Cancer Rec % (n/		Adverse E % (n/l	
(n) Control (n)	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Yang 2015</b> <sup>110</sup> N = 926	Prostate Cand Q4: 10 eve HR 0.46 (0. P trend	ents/213 17, 1.24)								
Fung 2014 <sup>104</sup> N = 1,201	Colorectal Can aMED (P Q1:39 Q2:32 RR 1.18 Q3:32 RR 0.96 Q4:23 RR 0.73 Q5:36 RR 0.84 Prudent (I Q1:39 Q2:26 RR 0.67 Q3: 30 RR 0.62 Q4:35 RR 0.91 Q5: 32 RR 0.67	P = .19) RR 1 B (0.73, 1.91) B (0.58, 1.56) B (0.42, 1.28) B (0.50, 1.42) P = .16) RR 1 C (0.40, 1.12) C (0.37, 1.05) C (0.53, 1.55)								
<b>Kenfield 2014</b> <sup>41</sup> N = 4,538	Fatal Prosta 6-9: 85 cases H 1.38) P	R 1.01 (0.75,								
<b>Vrieling 2013</b> <sup>109</sup> $N = 2,522$	Breast Cance Healthy Die Q1: 72 Q2: 46/616 (0.51, '0.56, '0.56, '0.56, '0.56, '0.59, '	et Pattern /614 HR 0.76 1.14) HR 0.83 1.23) HR 0.89 1.35)					Breast Control Recurrence - Diet Para Q1: 67 recurrence - (stage I-Q2: 56/542 (0.58, 1 Q3: 61/543 (0.54, 1 Q4: 55/533 (0.48, 1 P = .0	- Healthy tern ences/517 -IIIa) HR 0.84 .21) HR 0.77 .12) HR 0.71		



Study Intervention	Cancer-specific Mortality % (n/N)		Quality (		Cancer Prog % (n/		Cancer Rec % (n/		Adverse E % (n/l	
(n) Control (n)	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Interventio n	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>Kim 2011</b> <sup>105</sup> N = 2,729	Breast Cand aMB Q1: 51 Q2: 48 RR 0.9 Q3: 56 RR 0.7 Q4: 73 RR 1.2 Q5: 75 RR 1.1 P = Pre-diagnos associated w	ED RR 1 7 (0.63, 1.50) 2 (0.47, 1.10) 5 (0.83, 1.89) 5 (0.74, 1.77) .21 sis diet not								
<b>Kwan 2009</b> <sup>107</sup> N = 1,901	Death from Bi Prud Q1: 34 Q2: 27/449 (0.46, Q3: 34/456 (0.57, Q4: 26/454 (0.43, P trend	lent 4/451 9 HR 0.78 1.32) 6 HR 0.94 1.57) 4 HR 0.79 1.43)					Breast Ca Recurre Prude Q1: 62/ Q2: 60/449 (0.66, 1 Q3: 71/456 (0.76, 1 Q4: 63/454 (0.63, 1 P trend =	nce nt 451 HR 0.95 .37) HR 1.09 .56) HR 0.95		
<b>Meyerhardt 2007</b> <sup>108</sup> <i>N</i> = 1,009							Colon Ca Recurre 1.13 (0.77	ancer ence		
Kroenke 2005 <sup>106</sup> (Sub-study of Kim 2011) N = 2,619	Breast Cand Q1: 38 Q2: 38 RR 0.8 Q3: 53 RR 1.1 Q4: 56 RR 1.1 Q5: 57 RR 1.0 P =	RR 1 5 (0.53, 1.34) 7 (0.74, 1.84) 8 (0.75, 1.87) 7 (0.66, 1.73) .57					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	- 1		

aMed = alternative Mediterranean diet score; HR = hazard ratio; Q = quantile; RR = relative risk



Table 10. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Rheumatoid Arthritis

Study Intervention (n)	Pain (s % (r	• •	Quality of Li	fe (specify)	Functional St	atus (specify)		e Events (n/N)
Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Intervention	Control	Control	Intervention	Control
<b>McKellar 2007</b> <sup>101</sup> N = 130	Global pain score (VAS 0- 100) (median) Baseline: 50 6 months: 50	Baseline: 55 6 months: 63 (P = .049)			DAS28 (median) Baseline: 4.7 6 months: 4.4 HAQ (median) Baseline: 1.75 6 months: 1.63	Baseline: 5.0 6 months: 4.8 (P = NR; change reflects "no response") Baseline: 1.75 6 months: 1.88 (P = NR at 6m)		
<b>Sköldstam 2003</b> <sup>102</sup> N = 51	Pain score (VAS 0-100) (mean) Baseline: 32 12 weeks: 20	Baseline: 31 12 weeks: 34 (P = .006 for difference between groups for change from baseline to 12 weeks)	SF-36 Significant change from baseline to 12 weeks for 1 of 8 dimensions (Vitality)	No significant changes from baseline to 12 weeks	DAS28 (mean (SD)) Baseline: 4.4 (1.2) 12 weeks: 3.9 (1.2)  HAQ (mean (SD)) Baseline: 0.7 (0.5) 12 weeks: 0.6 (0.4)	Baseline: 4.3 (1.4) (n = 23) 12 weeks: 4.3 (1.5) (n = 23) (P = .047 for difference between groups for change from baseline to 12 weeks)  Baseline: 0.8 (0.6) (n = 23) 12 weeks: 0.8 (0.6) (n = 23) (P = .012 for difference between groups for change from baseline to 12	withdrawals: 1 due to dyspepsia (diet related); 1 relapse of rheumatoid pleuritis (not diet-related, required increased prednisolone)	None reported

DAS = Disease Activity Score; HAQ = Health Assessment Questionnaire; NR = not reported; SD = standard deviation; SF – 36 = Short Form – 36; VAS = visual analog scale



**Table 11. Key Question 2 – Outcomes for Populations with Cognitive Impairment** 

Study	Diagnosis of Dementia (specify) % (n/N)		Quality of Life (specify)		Functional St	atus (specify)		e Events n/N)
Intervention (n) Control (n)	Intervention	Control	Intervention	Intervention	Control	Control	Interventio n	Control
Scarmeas 2009-2 <sup>87</sup> N = 482	Higher confo associated wit develop MD Con Adjusted (n = (0.78, MD Tertiles (Lov Middle: HR 0.52 High: HR 0.52 Results similar f MCI withou impair No significant a subjects with Mo impair	h lower risk of bing AD atinuous 406) HR 0.89 1.02) w as reference) 55 (0.34, 0.90) 2 (0.30, 0.91) for patients with at memory rment association for CI with memory						

AD = Alzheimer's disease; HR = hazard ratio; MCI = mild cognitive impairment; MD = Mediterranean diet



## **KEY QUESTION 3**

Table 12. Key Question 3 – Study, Intervention, and Patient Characteristics

Author, year Country Study name Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator Follow-up	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
Elmer 2006 <sup>111</sup> USA PREMIER Funding: National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute  RCT	Included: -generally healthy adults -25y or older -prehypertension or stage 1 hypertension and met Joint National Committee VI criteria for a 6-month trial of non-pharmacologic therapy -not taking antihypertensive medication and blood pressure of 120-159/80-95 mmHg Excluded: -BMI <18.5 or >45 -use of antihypertensive drugs or other drugs that affect blood pressure -JNC VI risk category C (target organ damage or diabetes) -use of prescription weight loss medications -previous cardiovascular event, congestive heart failure, angina, or cancer -consumption of > 21 alcoholic drinks per week	Established (comparator): a) goals included weight loss of at least 15 lbs if BMI >25, at least 180 min/wk week of moderate physical activity, reduced sodium (<100mmol/day), and no more than 30 (men) or15 (women) ml of alcohol b) attended 14 group sessions and 4 individual during first 6 months; monthly group sessions and 3 individual for remaining year Established + DASH (intervention): a) everything from established intervention (above) b) counseling on DASH diet with goals for increased consumption of fruits and vegetables (9-12 servings/day) and low-fat dairy products (2-3 s/d) and reduced consumption of saturated fat (≤7%) and total fat (≤25%) Advice Only: advised to follow National 'High Blood Pressure Education program lifestyle recommendations for blood pressure control (outcomes not extracted for this group) Follow-up: 1.5 years	N = 810, all middle aged Gender (% male): 38 Race: 34% African American BMI: 33	Sequence generation: low Allocation concealment: low Blinding: low Incomplete outcome data: low Selective Outcome reporting: unclear Risk of Bias: low



Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention Comparator	Patient Characteristics	Risk of Bias
	Follow-up		
ncluded: costmenopausal women age 50-79 years nterested in one or more components of the linical trials willing to be randomized to an intervention or omparison group xcluded: coaseline diet estimated to have less than 32% of energy from fat	Intervention: intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year and then quarterly sessions a) decrease total fat intake to 20% or less of energy b) consume 5 or more servings per day of vegetables and fruits and 6 or more servings per day of grains Comparison: received US Department of Health and Human Services Dietary Guidelines for Americans	Intervention, n = 19,542 Control, n = 29,294 1yr post randomization: 50-54: 13.8% 55-59: 22.4% 60-64: 26.1% 65-69: 21% 70-74: 12.3% 75-79: 4.4% BMI <25: 25.9% 25-29.9: 36.2% 30-34.9: 22.9% ≥35: 15%	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: low Selective outcome reporting: low Risk of Bias: medium
nt lir vi or	cluded: Destinence of the components of the cluded trials Elling to be randomized to an intervention or marison group cluded: Elling to the randomized to an intervention or marison group cluded: Easeline diet estimated to have less than 32%	Comparator  Follow-up  Intervention: intensive behavioral modification program using 18 group sessions in first year and then quarterly sessions a) decrease total fat intake to 20% or less of energy b) consume 5 or more servings per day of vegetables and fruits and 6 or more servings per day of grains Comparison: received US Department of Health and Human Services Dietary Guidelines for	Follow-up  Cluded: Destination of the properties of the propertie

BMI = body mass index

**Table 13. Key Question 3 – Adherence** 

Study Intervention (n)	Adherence to Diet (describe)					
Control (n)	Intervention	Control				
Elmer 2006 <sup>111</sup> N = 537	Change at 18 months, mean servings/day Fruit and vegetable intake: 2.8 (SD 3.4) Dairy intake: 0.4 (1.5) Change at 18m, mean saturated fat (%): -2.9% (3.4)	Change at 18 months, mean servings/day Fruit and vegetable intake: 0.1 (2.7) Dairy intake: -0.2 (1.5) Change at 18m, mean saturated fat (%): -1.1% (3.7)				
WHI 2004 <sup>113</sup> Beresford 2006 <sup>23</sup> N = 48,836	Difference between co Fat intake: Year Saturated Fat: Ye Servings of fruits and vege Servings per day of grai All Mean difference (intervention - comparison) in Red meat: -20 Fish: -3.9 Poultry: 2. Vegetables and fru	nitrol and intervention (C-I) 1 10.9%, Year 5 9% ear 1 4%, Year 5 3.5% tables: Year 1 -1.2, Year 5 -1.3 ins: Year 1 -0.8, Year 5 -0.5 P<.001 change in consumption at year 3 (Beresford 2006 <sup>23</sup> ) 0.2% (-25.5, -14.8) % (-13.1, 5.2) 3% (-4.9, 9.5) uits: 47.4% (42.5, 52.2) 6% (12.7, 22.4)				



## APPENDIX D. LITERATURE FLOW

Figure 1. Literature Flow Key Questions 1 and 2 Randomized Controlled Trials

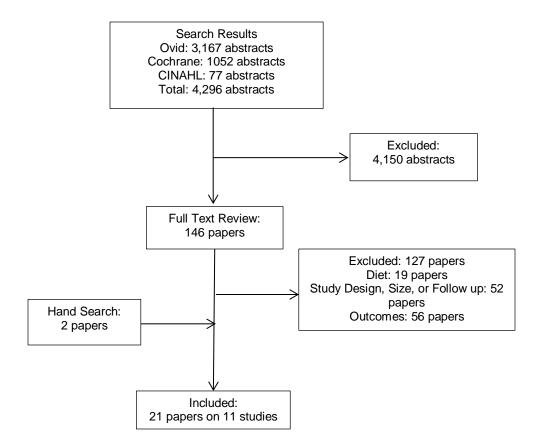




Figure 2. Literature Flow Key Questions 1 and 2 Cohort Studies (Cancer, RA, Cognitive)

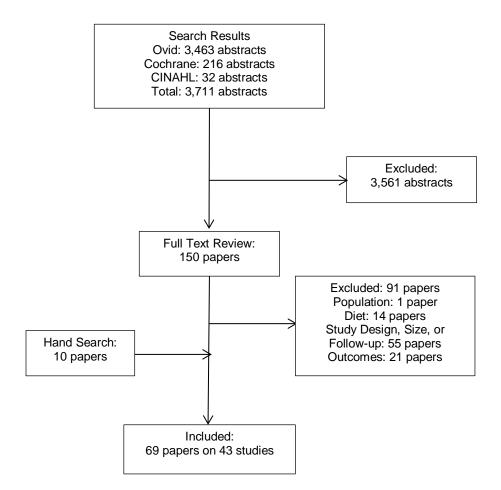


Figure 3. Literature Flow Key Question 3

